

Zoological Record

Vol. 91, Sect. 10, 1954

CRUSTACEA

COMPILED BY

J. P. HARDING, Ph.D.

AND

R. W. INGLE

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY

THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

PRICE FIVE SHILLINGS

FEBRUARY, 1957

SEPARATE SECTIONS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

In addition to the complete bound volume, the separate Sections may be obtained singly, bound in printed paper covers.

The following are the Sections and their prices, viz. :—

					<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1.	Comprehensive Zoology	...	...	...	2	6
2.	Protozoa	...	...	...	7	6
3.	Porifera	...	...	...	2	0
4.	Coelenterata	...	...	...	4	0
5.	Echinoderma	...	...	...	2	6
6.	Vermes	...	...	...	10	0
7.	Brachiopoda	...	...	...	3	0
8.	Bryozoa	...	...	...	2	0
9.	Mollusca	...	...	...	10	0
10.	Crustacea	...	...	...	5	0
11.	Trilobita	...	...	...	3	0
12.	Arachnida	...	...	...	7	6
*13.	Insecta	...	...	...	30	0
14.	Protochordata	...	...	...	2	0
15.	Pisces	...	...	...	7	0
16A.	Amphibia	...	...	...	5	0
16B.	Reptilia	...	...	...	6	0
17.	Aves	...	...	...	7	6
18.	Mammalia	...	...	...	7	6
19.	List of New Genera and Subgenera	...	...	...	3	0

* Obtainable only from the Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 56, Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7.

10. CRUSTACEA

COMPILED BY

J. P. HARDING, Ph.D. AND R. W. INGLE

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	1
II. SUBJECT INDEX	42
General, p. 42 ; Structure, p. 43 ; Physiology, p. 44 ; Reproduction and Sex, p. 45 ; Development, p. 45 ; Evolution and Genetics, p. 46 ; Ecology and Habits, p. 46 ; Geographical Distribution, p. 48 ; Paleontology, p. 51.	
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	52
Malacostraca, 52 ; Stomatopoda, p. 52 ; Decapoda, p. 52 ; Amphipoda, p. 60 ; Isopoda, p. 64 ; Tanaidacea, p. 70 ; Cumacea, p. 70 ; Mysidacea, p. 70 ; Thermosbaenacea, p. 71 ; Anaspidacea, p. 71 ; Nebaliacea, p. 71 ; Cirripedia, p. 71 ; Copepoda, p. 73 ; Mystacocarida, p. 80 ; Bran- chiura, p. 80 ; Ostracoda, p. 80 ; Branchiopoda, p. 86.	

I.—TITLES

1.—**Opinion 203.** Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **3** 1954 : 287–296.

2.—**Opinion 204.** Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **3** 1954 : 297–308.

3.—**Opinion 262.** Determination of the specific name of the Sand Crab. (*Opinion* in replacement of *Opinion* 13). Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **5** 1954 : 297–328.

4.—**Opinion 288.** Suppression, under the plenary powers, of the generic name *Monoculus* Linnaeus 1758 (systematic position indeterminate) and matters incidental thereto.

Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **8** 1954 : 63–72.

5.—**Opinion 293.** Validation, under the plenary powers, of the generic name *Scyllarides* Gill, 1898. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **8** 1954 : 131–142.

6.—**Opinion 294.** Validation, under the plenary powers, of the generic name *Lysiosquilla* Dana, 1852. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **8** 1954 : 143–154.

7.—**Opinion 295.** Validation, under the plenary powers, of the generic name *Odontodactylus* Bigelow, 1893. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **8** 1954 : 155–166.

8.—Opinion 330. Validation, under the plenary powers, of the generic names *Ligia* Fabricius, 1798 and *Carcinus* Leach, 1814. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **9** 1955 : 321–338.

9.—Opinion 334. Validation, under plenary powers, of the generic names *Crangon* Fabricius, 1798, and *Alpheus* Fabricius, 1798. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **10** 1955 : 1–44.

10.—Anon. Crustacea [Woodlice]. Rep. Oundle nat. Hist. Soc. **1953** : 30a.

11.—Anon. Recherches sur les crustacés. Rev. Trav. Off. Pêches marit. **18** fasc. 2–4 1954 : 87–88.

12.—Abrahám, A., Bende, S. Horváth, A. and Megyeri, J. Angaben za den hydrobiologischen Verhältnissen des Bán-Tales [Title of German summary]. Ann. Biol. hung. **2** 1954 : 327–344 6 figs. [German summary].

Ahsan-ul-Islam see Bhatia & Ahsan-ul-Islam **79**.

13.—Airan, J. W. and Thomas, A. Amino acids in prawn from Bombay. J. Univ. Bombay N.S. **22B** 5 1954 : 48–49 1 fig.

14.—Aiyer, R. P. On the female reproductive system of *Palaemon idae*, Heller. J. zool. Soc. India **5** 1953 : 226–234 7 figs.

15.—Akhmerov, A. H. [Parasitic fauna and its specific occurrence in *Oncorhynchus nerka* intransp. asabatch, Berg 1932]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. N.S. **94** 5 1954 : 969–971. [In Russian].

Akhmarov, A. Kh. see Dogiel & Akhmarov **229**.

16.—Alexandrowicz, J. S. Innervation of an amphipod heart. J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **33** 3 1954 : 709–719 2 figs.

17.—Alexandrowicz, J. S. Notes on the nervous system in the Stomatopoda. IV. Muscle receptor organs. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli **25** 1954 : 94–111 2 pls. 3 figs.

18.—Allen, F. E. Distribution of marine invertebrates by ships. Aust. J. mar. & freshw. Res. **4** 2 1953 : 307–316.

19.—Amar, R. La réponse au fond chez les variétés pigmentaires d' *Idotea baltica* Basteri (Audouin). Bull. Soc. linn. Provence **16** 1948 : 42–47.

20.—Amar, R. Sur la présence de *Janira maculosa* Leach en Méditerranée. Bull. Soc. linn. Provence **17** 1948 : 32–33.

21.—Andel, T. van and Postma, H. Recent sediments of the Gulf of Paria. Reports of the Orinoco Shelf Expedition. Vol. 1. Verh. Akad. Wet. Amst. Afl. Natuurk. (1) **20** 5 1954 : 1–245 7 pls. 27 figs. 4 maps.

Anders, F. see Michel & Anders **561**.

22.—Andersson, A. Notes on some Gammarids of the genus *Microdeutopus* from the west coast of Sweden. Ark. Zool. **6** 1954 : 247–254 4 figs.

Anderson, W. W. see Lindner & Anderson **505**.

23.—André, M. Présence de l'*Eriocheir sinensis* H.M.—Edw. sur la côte atlantique sud française. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) **21** 3 1954 : 342–344.

24.—André, M. Présence du crabe chinois (*Eriocheir sinensis* H.M.—Edw.). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) **26** 5 1954 : 581.

25.—André, M. Présence du crabe chinois (*Eriocheir sinensis* H.M.—Edw.) dans l'estuaire de la Gironde. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **238** 1954 : 1918–1919.

26.—André, M. Sur les migrations du crabe chinoris (*Eriocheir sinensis* H.M.—Edw.). C.R. Soc. Biogéogr. No. 270 1954 : 32.

27.—André, M. Le crabe chinois dans la Gironde. Nature, Paris No. 3231 1954 : 275.

28.—Anraku, M. Distribution of plankton copepods off Kitami, Hokkaido in Okhotsk Sea in summer, 1949 and 1950. Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido **4** 1954 : 249–255 7 figs.

29.—Anraku, M. Copepods collected on the whaling grounds off Northern Japan and around the Bonin Islands. Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido **5** 1954 : 1–8.

30.—**Anraku, M.** *Gymnoplea* copepoda collected in Aleutian waters in 1953. *Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido* 5 1954 : 123-136 4 figs.

Anraku, M. *see* Motoda & Anraku 574.

31.—**Arcangeli, A.** *Ligyda kauaiensis* Edmondson 1931 e *Ligia calleni* Collinge 1946 sono simonini di specie già note (Crostacei Isopodi terrestre). *Atti Accad. Torino. Cl. Sci. fis. mat. nat.* 88 1954 : 147-152.

32.—**Arcangeli, A.** Isopodi terrestri di Albania. *Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino* 3 1952 : 5-38 12 pls.

33.—**Arcangeli, A.** Le caratteristiche della famiglia Eubelidae. *Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino* 3 1952 : 61-80.

34.—**Arcangeli, A.** Considerazioni sopra la pertinenza al genere *Protracheoniscus* Verh. di *Protracheoniscus pierrei* Vandel. *Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino* 3 1952 : 99-101.

35.—**Arcangeli, A.** Appunti sopra il genere *Tylos* Latr. *Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino* 3 1952 : 133-141.

36.—**Arcangeli, A.** Per rettificare affermazioni di un Isopodologo d'oltre Alpe. *Boll. Zool.* 20 1953 : 55-57.

37.—**Arcangeli, A.** A proposito della Spanandria nei crostacei Isopodi terrestri. *Boll. Zool.* 20 1953 : 65-72.

38.—**Atkins, D.** Further notes on a marine member of the Saprolegniaceae, *Leptolegnia marina* n. sp., infecting certain invertebrates. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* 33 3 1954 : 613-625 5 figs.

39.—**Atkins, D.** Leg disposition in the brachyuran megalopa when swimming. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* 33 3 1954 : 627-636 2 figs.

40.—**Atkins, D.** A marine fungus *Plectospora dubia* n. sp. [Saprolegniaceae], infecting Crustacean eggs and small Crustacea. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* 33 3 1954 : 721-732 5 figs.

41.—**Atkins, D.** The post-embryonic development of British Pinnotheres. (Crustacea). *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 124 1955 : 687-715 17 figs.

42.—**Arvy, L., Echalié, G. and Gabe, M.** Modifications de la gonade de *Carcinides* (*Carcinus*) *moenas* L. [Crustacé décapode], après ablation

bilaterale de l'organe Y. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 239 1954 : 1853-1855.

43.—**Băcescu, M.** Mysidacea in Fauna Republicii Populare Romane Crustacea Vol. 4 fasc. 3. Bukarest (Acad. Rep. Pop. Române) 1954 : 1-126 47 figs.

44.—**Bahamonde, N., N.** Nuevos datos sobre el *Parastacus spinifrons* (Philippi), 1882. *Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile* 25 1951 : 85-96 figs.

45.—**Bachmayer, F.** Zwei bemerkenswerte Crustaceen-Funde aus dem Jungtertiär des Wiener Beckens. *S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I* 163 1-2 1954 : 63-70 1 pl.

46.—**Baig, M. M.** Species of Stomatopoda of Karachi coast. *Proc. Pakist. sci. Conf.* 6th 3 1954 : 143-144.

Bainbridge, R. *see* Hardy and Bainbridge 329.

47.—**Balazuc, J.** Recherches sur les Crustacés Souterrains (Première Série). Les Amphipodes Troglobies et Phréatobies de la faune Gallo-Rhénane *Arch. Zool. exp. gén.* 91 1954 : 153-193 7 figs.

48.—**Balazuc, J. and Ruffo, S.** Due nuove specie de genre *Metacrangonyx* Chevreux (Amphipoda-Gammaridae) delle acque interne del Nord Africa Française. *Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona* 4 1954 : 25-33 4 figs.

49.—**Balcells, E.** Sur des isopodes parasites de poissons. *Vie et Milieu* 4 3 1953 : 547-552 10 figs.

50.—**Balesdent-Marquet, M.-L.** Remarques sur le déterminisme de la poche incubatrice chez le crustacé Isopode *Asellus aquaticus* L. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 239 1954 : 1872-1874.

51.—**Banner, A. H.** The mysidacea and euphausiacea. *Fish. Bull. U.S.* 55 1954 : 447-448.

52.—**Banner, A. H.** Some "Schizopod" crustaceans from the deeper water off California. *Occ. Pap. Allan Hancock Fdn. No. 13* 1954 : 1-49 1 pl. 7 figs.

53.—**Banner, A. H.** New records of Mysidacea and Euphausiacea from the Northeastern Pacific and adjacent areas. *Pacif. Sci.* 8 2 1954 : 125-139 3 figs.

54.—**Banner, A. H.** A supplement to W. M. Tattersall's review of the mysidacea of the United States National Museum. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. **103** 3334 1954 : 575-583.

55.—**Barkley, E.** Nahrung und Filterapparat des Walkrebschens *Euphausia superba* Dana. Z. Fisch. Beiheft 1, Walforschung 1, Inhalt **IV** 1940 : 65-156 39 figs.

56.—**Barnard, J. L.** Amphipoda of the family Ampeliscaidae collected in the eastern Pacific Ocean by the Velerio III and V-IV. Allan Hancock Pacific Exped. **18** 1 1954 : 1-137 38 pls.

57.—**Barnard, J. L.** Four species of Bathypelagic Gammaridea (Amphipoda) from California. Occ. Pap. Allan Hancock Fdn. No. 13 1954 : 51-69 5 pls.

58.—**Barnard, J. L.** Four species of Bathypelagic Gammaridea (Amphipoda) from California. Occ. Pap. Allan Hancock Fdn. No. 13 1954 : 52-68 pls. 2-6.

59.—**Barnard, J. L.** A new species of *Microjassa* (Amphipoda) from Los Angeles Harbor. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. **53** 3 1954 : 127-130 2 pls.

60.—**Barnard, J. L.** Marine amphipoda of Oregon. Ore. St. Monogr. Zool. No. 8 1954 : 1-103 33 pls. 1 fig.

61.—**Barnard, J. L.** Amphipoda of the family Ampeliscaidae collected by the Velerio III in the Caribbean sea. Rep. Hancock Atlant. Exped. No. 7 1954 : 1-13 2 pls.

62.—**Barnard, K. H.** South African shore life, Cape Town (Masekew Miller Ltd.) 1954 pp. 135 25 pls.

63.—**Barnard, K. H.** New records and a new species of crustacea from South Africa. Ann. Mus. Congo belg. N.S. 4to. Zool. **1** 1954 : 120-131 8 figs.

64.—**Barnard, K. H.** Notes sur une collection de crustacés décapodes de la région Malgache. Mém. l'Inst. sci. Madagascar (A) **IX** 1954 : 95-104 figs.

65.—**Barnes, H.** On the southern limits of the intertidal barnacle *Balanus balanoides*. Ecology **34** 2 1953 : 429-430.

66.—**Barnes, H.** The effect of light on the growth rate of two barn-

acles *Balanus balanoides* (L.) and *B. crenatus* Brug. under conditions of total submergence. Oikos **4** 2 [1954] : 104-111 2 figs.

67.—**Barnes, H. and M.** The general biology of *Balanus balanoides* (L.) da Costa. Oikos **5** 1 1954 : 63-76 7 figs.

Barnes, H. see Crisp & Barnes 189.

68.—**Bator, A. and Schmoelzer, K.** Die Uferzoenosen im Mündungsgebiet des Toce-Flusses. Mem. Ist. ital. Idrobiol. de Marchi **8** 1954 : 205-256 12 figs. [English summary].

69.—**Battaglia, B.** Notizie sistematiche e biometriche sul genere *Porcellidium* (Copepoda, Harpacticoida). Le popolazioni del Golfo di Napoli. Nota preliminare. Atti Ist. Veneto. Cl. Sci. mat. nat. **111** 1953 : 77-82.

70.—**Battaglia, B.** Microsistemica e analisi biometrica di popolazioni del genere *Porcellidium* (Copepoda, Harpacticoida).—Le popolazioni del Golfo di Napoli. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli **25** 1954 : 112-134 4 figs.

Bauer, O. N. see Markevitch & Bauer 525.

Baylor, E. R. see Grosser, Baylor & Smith 313.

71.—**Beermann, W.** Weibliche heterogametie bei copepoden. Chromosoma **6** 5 1954 : 381-386 13 figs.

72.—**Beerstecher, E., Jr., Cormyn, J., Volkman, C., Cardi, Le V. and Harker, R.** Invertebrate nutrition. I. A preliminary survey of the nutrition requirements of an Isopod : *Oniscus asellus*. II. The effects of vitamin and amino acid analogues on *Oniscus asellus*. Texas Rep. Biol. Med. **12** 2 1954 : 207-214 2 figs. [Not seen].

73.—**Behning, A. L.** Kladotsera Kavkaza. (Cladocera of the Caucasus). Tbilisi, 1941 : i-vii 1-384 ill. [In Russian].

74.—**Behre, E. H.** Decapoda of the Gulf of Mexico. Fish. Bull. U.S. **55** 1954 : 451-455.

75.—**Beklemishev, K. V.** [Discovery of silicon in the integument of lower Crustacea]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. **97** 3 1954 : 543-545 2 figs. [In Russian].

- Bende, S.** *see* Abrahám, Bende, Horváth & Megyeri 12.
- Bennett, I.** *see* Dakin, Bennett & Pope 197.
- Bennett, M. F.** *see* Brown & others 141, 143, Webb, Bennett & Brown 833.
- 76.—Berg, M.** New localities of *Lepidurus arcticus* Pallas in North Norway. *Astarte* No. 9 1954 : 1-5.
- 77.—Berland, L.** Notes faunistiques sur les Antilles françaises. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 78 1954 : 233-239.
- 79.—Bhatia, H. K. & Ahsan-Ul-Islam.** Phosphorence in Crustacea collected from Karachi. *Pakistan J. Sci.* 1 3 1949 : 113-114. [Not seen].
- Biguet, J.** *see* Chabaud & Biguet 164.
- 80.—Birabén, M.** Dos nuevas especies de *Daphnie* de la Argentina (Crust. Cladocera). *Physis* 20 59 1954 : 414-419 19 figs.
- 81.—Birina, L. M.** [The deposits of a problematic age at the border of the Middle Devonian and the lower Siberian in the Moscow sinecline (Yaroslav serie)]. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow geol.* 29 3 1954 : 67-71 1 fig. [In Russian].
- 82.—Birstein, Y. A.** Some problems of the origin and evolution of freshwater faunas. *Uspekhy sovrem. Biol.* [Progress in contemp. Biol.] 27 1949 : 119-140.
- 83.—Birstein, Y. A.** [Presence of *Niphargus* (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in the lowlands of Don and in the basin of Kuban]. *Zool. Zh., Moscow* 33 5 1954 : 1025-1031 2 figs. [In Russian].
- 84.—Birstein, Y. A. & Vinogradov, L. G.** [New data on decapods of Bering Sea]. *Zool Zh., Moscow* 32 2 1953 : 215-228 5 figs. [In Russian].
- 85.—Birstein, Y. A., Vinogradov, M. E. & Tchindonova, Y. G.** [Vertical zonation of plancton in the Kurile-Kamtschatkan depression]. *C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS n.s.* 95 2 1954 : 389-392. [In Russian].
- 86.—Bishop, M. W. H.** *Elminius modestus* in France. *Nature, London* 173 1954 : 1145 map.
- 87.—Blake, S. F.** The Pleistocene fauna of Wailes bluff and Langleys bluff, Maryland. *Smithson. misc. Coll.* 121 12 1953 : 1-32 1 pl. 1 fig.
- 88.—Blaschko, H. & Himms, J. M.** Enzymic oxidation of amines in decapods. *J. exp. Biol.* 31 1 1954 : 1-7 2 figs.
- 89.—Bliss, D. E., Durand, D. E. and Welsh.** Some decapod crustacean neurosecretory systems. *Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli* 24 Suppl. 1954 : 68-69.
- 90.—Bocquet, C.** Modalités et mécanismes de la spéciation chez deux crustacés marins. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 78 1954 : 276-286.
- 91.—Bocquet, C.** Developpement larvaire d'*Achaeus cranchii* Leach. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* 79 1954 : 50-56 4 figs.
- 92.—Bocquet, C., Hoestlandt, H. and Lévi, C.** Sur un sphérome "nouveau" des côtes occidentales d'Europe : *Sphaeroma monodi*, n. sp. (Isopoda Flabellifère). *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 239 1954 : 1864-1866.
- 93.—Boden, B. P.** The euphausiid crustaceans of Southern African waters. *Trans. roy. Soc. S. Afr.* 34 1 1954 : 181-243 24 figs.
- 94.—Boëtius, J.** Some notes on the relation to the substratum of *Lepas anatifera* L. and *Lepas fascicularis* E. et S. *Oikos* 4 2 [1954] : 112-117 2 figs.
- 95.—Bolivar y Pieltain, C.** Estudio de una *Cirolana cavernicola* nueva de la region de Vallas, San Luis Potosi, Mexico. *Ciencia, Mex.* 10 7-8 1950 : 211-218 11 figs.
- 96.—Bolster, G. C.** The biology and dispersal of *Mytilicola intestinalis* Steuer, a copepod parasite of mussels. *Fish. Invest* (2) 18 No. 6 1954 : 1-30 2 pls. 5 figs.
- 97.—Bolwig, N.** The influence of light and touch on the orientation and behaviour of *Gonodactylus glabrous* Brooks. *Brit. J. Anim. Behav.* 2 1954 : 144-145 1 fig.
- 98.—Bopp, P.** Die Kreislaufzeit einiger Crustaceen. *Naturwissenschaften* 40 22 1953 : 585-586 4 figs.
- 99.—Born, A.** El tramo de *Calymene tristani* en Almadén. *Publ. [alem.] extran. Geol. Exp.* 7 3 1953 : 173-259 pls. 13-20.
- 100.—Borutsky, E. V.** On the copepod fauna of Central Asia—*Attheyella* (*Attheyella*) *gladkovi* sp. n. *Zool. Zh., Moscow* 17 1938 : 184-186 figs.

101.—Borutsky, E. V. On the woodlouse fauna of Azerbaijan. Arch. Mus. zool. Univ. Moscow **7** 1951 : 162–165.

102.—Borutsky, E. V. New species of *Ligidium* (Isopoda Terrestria) from Middle Asia. Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow biol. **60** 1 1955 : 59–61 10 figs. [In Russian].

103.—Borutsky, E. V. On the geographical distribution of Copepods. 1. The Genus *Arcticocamptus* Chappuis. Arch. Mus. zool. Univ. Moscow **7** 1951 : 153–161 figs. 1–10. [In Russian].

104.—Borutsky, E. V. Copepod fauna—Harpacticoida of the littoral-turbid zone of L. Baikal. Compt. Rend. [Doklady] Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R. **60** 1948 : 1593–1596 figs.

105.—Borutski, E. V. [New species of Schizopera (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) from the Caspian Sea]. Zool. Zh., Moscow **32** 5 1953 : 848–852 fig. [In Russian].

106.—Borutski, E. V. New species of the genus *Hemilepistus* (Isopoda terrestria) from eastern Kazakhstan. Zool. Zh., Moscow **33** 2 1954 : 477–479 fig. [In Russian].

107.—Boschma, H. The Rhizocephala of the Pacific. Zool. Meded. **32** 1953 : 185–201.

108.—Boschma, H. Rhizocephala from Indo-China. I. A parasite of the crab *Charybdis anisodon* (De Haan). II. A parasite of the crab *Calappa philargius* (Linnaeus). Proc. Acad. Sci. Amst. **57C** 3 1954 : 223–241 12 figs.

109.—Boschma, H. Rhizocephala from Indo-China. III. Parasites from the coral *Podophthalmus vigil* (Fabricius). IV. Parasites of the crab *Charybdis feriata* (Linnaeus). Proc. Acad. Sci. Amst. **57C** 4 1954 : 365–389 18 figs.

110.—Bossone, A. and Tonolli, V. Il problema della convivenza di *Arctodiaptomus bacillifer* (Koelb.) di *Acanthodiaptomus denticornis* (Wiera.) e di *Heterocope saliens* Lill. Mem. Ist. ital. Idrobiol. de Marchi **8** 1954 : 81–94 1 fig. [English summary].

111.—Botnariuc, N. and Orghidan, Tr. Phyllopora in Fauna Republicii Populare Romane, Crustacea Vol. 4 fasc. 2. Bukarest (Acad. Rep. Pop. Romane) 1953 : 1–99 35 figs.

112.—Bott, R. Potamonidae (Crust. Decap.) von Angola. Publ. cult. Cia. Diamant. Angola. No. 16 1953 : 133–147 12 figs.

113.—Bott, R. Ein neuer litoraler Isopod aus Peru. Senckenbergiana Biol. **35** 1–2 1954 : 107–108 1 fig.

114.—Bott, R. Dekapoden (Crustacea) aus El Salvador I. Winkerkrabben (Uca). Senckenbergiana Biol. **35** 3–4 1954 : 155–180 6 pl. 23 figs.

115.—Bouvier, G. De quelques crustacés parasites des poissons d'eau douce de Suisse et du Brésil. Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat. **65** 283 1952 : 423–427 6 figs.

116.—Bousfield, E. L. Transport and concentration of planktonic stages of an estuarine barnacle. Trans. roy. Soc. Can. (3) **47** [6] 1953 : 171.

117.—Božić, B. Sur quelques copépodes harpacticoides des sable de Roscoff. Description de *Rhizothrix* (*Adelopoda*) *bocqueti*, n. sp. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **91** 1953 : Notes et Rev. 17–24 figs.

118.—Božić, B. *Metacyclopsina roscoffensis* n. sp. copépode cyclopoïde des sables de Roscoff. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **78** 1954 : 403–408 4 figs.

119.—Bradstock, C. A. Biology of the marine spiny crayfish *Jasus lalandii* (Milne-Edwards) in New Zealand waters. Proc. 7th Pacif. sci. Congr. **4** 1953 : 504–506.

120.—Braga, J. M. Sur les asellus de l'Afrique du Nord. An. Fac. Ciênc. Pôrto **34** 1 1949 : 51–64 6 figs.

121.—Braga, J. M. Un *Synasellus* (Crust. Isopoda) Nouveau Du Portugal. Mem. Mus. Zool. Univ. Coimbra **223** 1954 : 1–10 13 figs.

122.—Braun, R. Zum Lichtsinn von *Phronima* (Amphipoda). Naturwissenschaften **40** 22 1953 : 586–587.

123.—Braun, R. Zum Lichtsinn von *Phronima* (Amphipoda). Naturwissenschaften **40** 1953 : 586–587.

124.—Brehm, V. Report No. 2 from Prof. Gislén's Expedition to Australia in 1951–1952. Bericht über Cladoceran und Copepoden. Lunds Univ. Årsskr. N.F. Avd. 2 **49** No. 7 1953 : 1–11 figs.

125.—Brehm, V. Contributions to the freshwater microfauna of Tasmania. Part 1—Copepoda. Part 2—Daphnidae, Bosminidae, Cytheridae, etc. Pap. roy. Soc. Tasm. **87** 1953 : 33–72 75 figs.

126.—Brehm, V. Nomenclatur-Berechtigung für zwei Diaptomiden. Öst. zool. Z. **4** 1954 : 419–420.

127.—Brehm, V. Sobre algunas hipótesis de la Hydrobiologia actualmente invalidados. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. **12** 1953 : 97–109. [Spanish with English summary].

128.—Brehm, V. Filópodos de Iran recolectados por el Dr. K. Lindberg Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. **16** 1954 : 121–124 fig. [Spanish with German summary].

130.—Brehm, V. Bemerkungen zu den tiergeographischen Verhältnissen der indischen Süßwasser-Calanoiden. Öst. zool. Z. **4** 1953 : 402–418 maps.

131.—Brehm, V. Süßwasser-Entomostraken aus Cambodja. Öst. zool. Z. **5** 1954 : 273–280 4 figs.

132.—Brehm, V. *Pseudoboeckella remotissima* n. sp. die erste Pseudoboeckella aus dem australischen Sektor der Antarkts. S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I **162** 7–8 1953 : 643–650 6 figs.

133.—Brehm, V. *Pseudodiaptomus batillipes* sp. nov. ein zweiten *Pseudodiaptomus* aus Madagascar. S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Math. nat. Kl. Abt. I **163** 1954 : 604–607.

134.—Brehm, V. Sobre los copepodos hallados por el Profesor Biraben en la Argentina. Neotropica **1** 1954 : 37–42 10 figs.

135.—Brehm, V. Les entomostacés des Kerguelen. Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar Ser. A **9** 1954 : 41–44 1 fig.

136.—Brian, A. and Dartevelle, E. Sur un Cirripède pédonculé des côtes d'Angola : *Octolasmis lowei* (Ch. Darwin.). Ann. Mus. Congo belg. N.S. 4to. Zoo. **1** 1954 : 140–152 21 figs.

137.—Broch, H. Cirripedia Thoracica. Dan. Ingolf-Exped. **3** Pt. 14 1953 : 1–17 12 figs.

Brodie, J. W. see Wellman & Brodie **836**.

138.—Brodsky, K. A. Free living copepoda of the Sea of Japan. Proc. Pacific Sci. Res. Inst. Fish. Oceanogr. **26** 1948 : 3–130 32 pls. [In Russian].

Broekhuysen, G. J. see Day, Millard, Broekhuysen & Harrison **201**.

139.—Brook, A. J. and Ržoska, J. The influence of the Gebel Aulyia Dam on the development of Nile plankton. J. Anim. Ecol. **23** 1954 : 101–114 3 figs.

140.—Brown, A. C. An addition to the South African Tanaidacea. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) **7** 1954 : 939–942 11 figs.

141.—Brown, F. A., Bennett, M. F. and Webb, H. M. Persistent daily and tidal rhythms of O₂ consumption in fiddler crabs. J. Cell. Comp. Physiol. **44** 3 1954 : 477–506 figs.

142.—Brown, F. A. Jr., Finger-man, M. and Hines, M. N. A study of the mechanism involved in shifting of the phases of the endogenous daily rhythm by light stimuli. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **106** 1954 : 308–317 2 figs.

143.—Brown, F. A. Jr., Webb, H. M., Bennett, M. F. and Sandeen, M. I. Temperature independence of the frequency of the endogenous tidal rhythm of UCA. Physiol. Zool. **27** 1954 : 345–349 2 figs.

Brown, F. A. see Webb, Bennett & Brown **883**.

144.—Brtek, J. Príspevok k poznaniu rozšírenia nicktých pre fauna ČSR nových alebo málo známych pontokaspických druhov živočíchov v dunách. Beitrag zur Erkenntnis der Verbreitung einzelner neuer oder wenig bekannten pontekaspischen Tierarten der tschechoslovakischen Republik in der Doman. Biologica, Bratislava **8** 4 1953 : 297–309 5 figs. [Russian and German summaries].

145.—Buddenbrock, W. v., Möller-Racke, I. and Schaller, F. Neue Experimente über die Augenstielbewegungen von *Carcinus maenas*. Experimentia **10** 8 1954 : 333–334 6 figs. [English summary].

146.—Burke, W. An organ for proprioception and vibration sense in *Carcinus maenas*. J. exp. Biol. **31** 1 1954 : 127–138 1 pl. 5 figs.

147.—Bursell, E. The transpiration of terrestrial Isopods. Abstr. Diss. Univ. Camb. **1950-51** 1953 : 27-28.

148.—Bushby, L. C. The Robber Crab. Zoo Life **9** 1954 : 124-125 2 figs.

149.—Butler, P. M. The entomology of Spurn Peninsula. Other Invertebrates and Vertebrates : Crustacea Malacostraca. Naturalist No. 849 1954 : 75-76.

Butler, T. H. *see* Margolis & Butler 524.

150.—Buturović, A. Isopodes nouveaux (Isop. terrestria) des grottes de Macédonie. Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. **1** 11 1954 : 233-254 27 figs.

151.—Cadenat, J. La collection de parasites de poissons de mer ouest africains de la Station de Biologie Marine de Gorée. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. Noire **16A** 1 1953 : 300-301.

152.—Cadenat, J. Notes sur un copepode parasite de la sardine commune. Notes afr. No. 58 1953 : 60-61.

153.—Cadenat, J. and Paraiso, F. Noms vernaculaires des principales formes d'animaux marins et des lagunes du Togo et du Dahomey. Notes afr. No. 49 1951 : 24-29 2 figs.

154.—Capart, A. Revision des types des espèces de Potamonidae de l'Afrique tropicale conservés au Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. Vol. Jubil. Victor von Straelen, Bruxelles **2** 1954 : 819-847 43 figs.

155.—Capra, F. Il Granchio di Fiume, *Potamon edule* (Latr.) in Liguria. Doriana **1** No. 44 1953 : 1-7.

Cardi, Le V. *see* Beerstecker, Cormyn, Volkman, Cardi & Harker 72.

156.—Carlisle, D. B. On the hormonal inhibition of moulting in decapod Crustacea. J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **33** 1 1954 : 61-63.

157.—Carlisle, D. B. The X-organ-sinus gland complex, somatotropin, the ovarian inhibiting hormone and sex-reversal in *Lyssmata* (Natantia, Hippolytidae). Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli **24** Suppl. 1954 : 79-80.

158.—Carlisle, D. B. Studies on *Lyssmata seticaudata* Risso. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli **25** 1954 : 241-245.

159.—Carpenter, C. C. A study of hibernacula and hibernating associations of snakes and amphibians in Michigan. Ecology **34** 1953 : 74-80.

160.—Carter, M. E. Studies on the postembryonic development of three species of harpacticoid copepods. Abstr. Diss. Univ. Virginia **1952** 1953 : 53-56. [Not seen].

161.—Caspers, H. Die Bodentierwelt und Biologie des Hamburger Alsterbeckens und der Stadtkanäle (Quantitative Untersuchungen zur Kennzeichnung eines Stadtsees). Mitt. hamburg. Zool. Mus. **52** 1953 : 9-60 13 figs.

Cassagnau, P. *see* Coiffait, Cassagnau & Vandel 182.

Castro, Lemos de *see* Lemos de Castro 486-487.

162.—Čehović, G. Effet stimulant des gonadotrophines de mammifères sur la reproduction des daphnies. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **239** 1954 : 363-365.

163.—Čehović, G. Analyse de l'effet stimulant des gonadotrophines de Mammifères sur la reproduction des Daphnies. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **239** 1954 : 722-724.

164.—Chabaud, A. G. & Bignet, J. Sur les mécanismes d'infestation des copépodes par les cercaires de trématodes hémiuroïdes. Variations suivant les espèces. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **239** 1954 : 1087-1089 figs.

165.—Chace, F. A. Stomatopoda. Fish. Bull. U.S. **55** 1954 : 449-450.

166.—Chace, F. A. Jr. Two new subterranean shrimps (Decapoda : Caridea) from Florida and the West Indies, with a revised key to the American species. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **44** 10 1954 : 318-324 2 figs.

167.—Chandler, A. Causes of variation in the haemoglobin content of *Daphnia* (Crustacea : Cladocera) in nature. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **124** 1954 : 625-630 3 figs.

168.—Chappuis, P. A. Sur deux genres d'Asellides aberrants : *Stygasellus* et *Synasellus* (Crust. Isop.). Bull. Soc. Sté. Cluj **10** 2 1948 : 282-286 4 figs.

169.—Chappuis, P. A. Nouveaux crustacés troglodytes de l'Italie du Nord. Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona **4** 1954 : 1-12 32 figs.

170.—Chappuis, P. A. Nouveaux harpacticoides de la nappe phréatique de l'Adige. Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona **4** 1954 : 157-162.

171.—Chappuis, P. A. *Delamarella arenicola*, n. g. n. sp. copépode intestitial des plages du Roussillon (Note préliminaire). Vie et Milieu **4** 1 1954 : 111-113 1 fig.

172.—Chappuis, P. A. Harpacticoides psammiques récoltés par C. Delamère Deboutteville en Méditerranée. Vie et Milieu **4** 2 1953 : 254-276 71 figs.

173.—Chappuis, P.-A. Un nouvel isopode psammique du Maroc : *Microcerberus remyi*. Vie et Milieu **4** 4 1953 : 659-663 14 figs.

174.—Chappuis, P. A. Recherches sur les crustacés souterrains iv. Copépodes psammiques des plages du Roussillon. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **91** 1954 : 35-50 11 figs.

175.—Chappuis, P. A. and Delamère Deboutteville, C. L. Recherches sur les Crustacés Souterrain VII. Les Isopodes (Première série) Psammiques de la Méditerranée. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **91** 1954 : 103-138 15 figs.

Chappuis, P. A. see Delamère Deboutteville & Chappuis **211-214**.

176.—Charniaux-Cotton, H. Action hormonale des ovaires sur un caractère sexuel secondaire chez *Orchestia gammarella*. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **78** 1954 : 337.

177.—Charniaux-Cotton, H. Implantation de gonades de sexe opposé à des mâles et des femelles chez un crustacé amphipode (*Orchestia gammarella*). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **238** 1954 : 953-955 1 fig.

178.—Charniaux-Cotton, H. Découverte chez un crustacé Amphipode (*Orchestia gammarella*) d'une glande endocrine responsable de la différen-

ciation de caractères sexuels primaires et secondaires mâles. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **239** 1954 : 780-782.

179.—Cheylan, G., Magné, J., Sigal, J., et Grekoff, N. Résultats géologiques et micropaléontologiques du sondage d'El Krachem (Hauts-Plateaux algérois). Description de quelques espèces nouvelles. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. **6** 3 4-6 1953 : 471-492 fig. 1 2 tables.

Clarke, E., see Koshland & Clarke **452**.

180.—Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L. Problems of dispersal in some terrestrial arthropods. Advanc. Sci., Lond. **11** 41 1954 : 73-75.

181.—Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L. The ecological significance of diurnal rhythms in terrestrial arthropods. Sci. Progr. **42** 165 1954 : 46-52.

182.—Coiffait, H., Cassagnau, P. and Vandael, A. Contribution à la connaissance de la fauna cavernicole et endogée du Liban (Mission H. Coiffait au Liban, 1951). Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. nat. Paris **5** 1954 : 141-169 figs.

183.—Cole, G. A. Notes on the calanoid and cyclopoid Copepoda of the Louisville region. Trans. Kentucky Acad. Sci. **14** 1 1953 : 6-9. [Not seen].

Conat, M. see Schachter & Conat **697**.

184.—Conti, L. Stratigrafia e Paleontologia della Val Solda (Lago di Lugano). Appendice. Ostracodi e foraminiferi hettangiana della Val Solda. Mem. Carte geol. ital. **30** 1954 : 1-248 pls. 1-13 text-figs. 1-52.

Cormyn, J. see Beerstecher, Cormyn, Volkman, Cardi & Harker **72**.

185.—Cornubert, G. Influence de l'ablation des pédoncules oculaires sur la mue du crabe *Pachygrapsus marmoratus* Fabricius parasite par *Sacculina carcini* Thompson. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1039 1954 : 1-4.

186.—Cornubert, G. Notes préliminaire sur l'existence de caractères sexuels externes périodique chez les femelles du crabe *Pachygrapsus marmoratus*. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1050 1954 : 1-7 3 figs.

187.—**Cornubert, G.** Effets de l'ablation des pédoncules oculaires sur la ponte des femelles du crabe *Pachygrapsus marmoratus* Fabricius. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **238** 1954 : 952-953.

188.—**Crisp, D. J.** The breeding of *Balanus porcatus* (da Costa) in the Irish Sea. J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **33** 2 1954 : 473-496 10 figs.

189.—**Crisp, D. J. and Barnes, H.** The orientation and distribution of barnacles at settlement with particular reference to surface contour. J. Anim. Ecol. **23** 1954 : 142-162 6 figs.

Crisp, D. J. see Jones & Crisp **415**, Southward & Crisp **746**.

190.—**Cunningham, B. T., Moar, N. T., Torrie, A. W. & Parr, P. J.** A survey of the western coastal dune lakes of the North Island, New Zealand. Aust. J. mar. & freshw. Res. **4** 2 1953 : 343-386 2 pls. 12 figs.

191.—**Cuvillier, J.** Niveaux a coprolithes de Crustacés. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. **6** 4 1-3 1954 : 51-54 pl. 4.

192.—**Dahl, E.** Reports of the Lund University Chile Expedition 1948-49. 15. Stomatopoda. Acta Univ. lund. N.F. **49** 17 1954 : 1-12 figs.

193.—**Dahl, E.** A collection of Amphipoda from the Ross Sea. Ark. Zool. **7** 1954 : 281-293 41 figs.

194.—**Dahl, E.** On the distribution and origin of the deep sea bottom fauna. Inter. union. biol. sci. **B** 16 1954 : 43-48.

195.—**Dahl, E.** Frontal organs in free-living copepods. K. fysisvgr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. **23** 1954 : 32-38 4 figs.

196.—**Dahl, E.** Some aspects of the ecology and zonation of the fauna on sandy beaches. Oikos **4** 1 1953 : 1-27 8 figs.

Dahmer, G. see Simon & Dahmer **739**.

197.—**Dakin, W. J., Bennett, I and Pope, E.** Australian seashores. A guide for the beach-lover, the naturalist, the shore fisherman, and the student, London (Angus & Robertson), 1953, pp. xii + 372 frontis. col. 99 pls.

198.—**Daniel, A.** *Conchoderma indicum* n. sp. a pedunculate cirripede from Krusadi Islands. J. zool. Soc. India **5** 1953 : 235-238 1 fig.

199.—**Danois, E. Le.** La vie étrange des rivages marins, Paris (Horizons de France) 1953 pp. 192 96 pls. (16 col.) text illust.

Dartevelle, E. see Brian & Dartevelle **136**.

200.—**Daum, J.** Zur Biologie einer Isopodenart unterirdischer Gewässer : *Caecospaeroma (Vireia) burgundum* Dollfus. Ann. Univ. Saraviensis **3** 1-2 1954 : 104-160 10 pls. 12 figs.

Daum, J. see Husson & Daum **399**.

200a.—**Davis, G. H., III.** The contact between the Maulius limestones and the Coeymaus limestone in Upper New York State. Circ. N.Y. St. Mus. No. 35 1953 : 1-31.

201.—**Day, J. H., Millard, N. A. H., Brockhuysen, G. J. and Harrison, A. D.** The ecology of South African estuaries. Part IV : The St. Lucia system. Part V : Richard's Bay. Trans. roy. Soc. S. Afr. **34** 1 1954 : 129-179 4 pls. 2 figs.

202.—**Dearolf, K.** The invertebrates of 75 caves in the United States. Proc. Pa. Acad. Sci. **27** 1953 : 225-239.

203.—**Debaisieux, P.** Histogenèse des muscles et charpentes chez les crustacés. Cellule **56** 1954 : 265-305 4 pls.

Demond, J. see King & Demond **434**.

204.—**Delamare Deboutteville, C.** Recherches sur les crustacés souterrains (Première Série). III. Le développement postembryonnaire des Mystacocarides. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **91** 1954 : 25-34 8 figs.

205.—**Delamare Deboutteville, C.** Au sujet des *Bathynella* de France. Vie et Milieu **4** 1 1953 : 116-121 3 figs.

206.—**Delamare Deboutteville, C.** Recherches sur l'écologie et la répartition du mystacocaride *Derocheilocaris remanei* Delamare et Chappuis en Méditerranée. Vie et Milieu **4** 3 1953 : 321-380 23 figs.

- 207.—Delamare Deboutteville, C.** Revision des mystacocarides du genre *Derocheilocaris* Pennak et Zuin. Vie et Milieu **4** 3 1953 : 459–469 5 figs.
- 208.—Delamare Deboutteville, C.** La faune des eaux souterraines littorales en Algérie. Vie et Milieu **4** 3 1953 : 470–503 14 figs. map.
- 209.—Delamare Deboutteville, C.** Une espèce nouvelle de Parabathynelle à Madagascar : *Parabathynella pauliani* n. sp. Diagnose préliminaire. Vie et Milieu **4** 4 1953 : 747.
- 210.—Delamare Deboutteville, C.** Présence du genre *Bathynella* dans les cours souterrain du Tech. Vie et Milieu **4** 4 1953 : 749.
- 211.—Delamare Deboutteville, C.** and **Chappuis, P. A.** Recherches sur les crustacés souterrains (Première Série) II. Morphologie des Mystacocarides. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **91** 1954 : 7–24 10 figs.
- 212.—Delamare Deboutteville, C. L.** and **Chappuis, P. A.** Recherches sur Les Crustacés Souterrains (Première Série). V. Les *Bathynella* de France et d'Espagne. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **91** 1954 : 51–82 figs.
- 213.—Delamare Deboutteville, C.** and **Chappuis, P. A.** Recherches sur Les Crustacés Souterrains (Première Série) VI. Révision des Genres *Parabathynella* Chappuis et *Therobathynella* Capart. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **91** 1954 : 83–102 11 figs.
- 214.—Delamare Deboutteville, C.** and **Chappuis, P. A.** Les bathynelles de France et d'Espagne avec diagnoses d'espèces et de formes nouvelles. (Note préliminaire). Vie et Milieu **4** 1 1954 : 114–115.
- 215.—Delamare Deboutteville, C.** and **Mochado, A. de B.** Présence de la sous-classe des Mystacocarides (Crustacea) sur les côtes de l'Angola. Publ. cult. cia. Diamont. Angola No. 23 1954 : 119–123 10 figs.
- 216.—Delamare Deboutteville, C.** and **Nunes-Ruivo, L. P.** Parasites de poissons des mer ouest africains récoltés par J. Cadenat. II.—Copépodes (1re note) genres *Lernanthropus*, *Sagura*, *Paeon*, *Pennella*. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. Noire **16A** 1 1953 : 139–166 16 figs.
- 217.—Delamare Deboutteville, C.** and **Nunes-Ruivo, L.** Copepodes parasites des poissons Méditerranéens (3e Série). Vie et Milieu **4** 2 1953 : 201–218 9 figs.
- 218.—Delamare Deboutteville, C. L.** and **Ruffo, S.** Recherches sur les Crustacés Souterrain (Première Série) VIII. Une Nouvelle *Salentinella* Ruffo (Amphipode Gammaridae) des eaux phréatiques de Corse. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **91** 1954 : 139–144.
- Delamare Deboutteville, C.** see Chappuis & Delamare Deboutteville 175.
- 219.—Demeusy, N.** and **Lenel, R.** Effet de l'ablation des pédoncules oculaires sur la fréquence de la ponte chez *Carcinus maenas* Pennant. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **148** 1954 : 156–158.
- 220.—Dexter, R. W.** Studies on North American fairy shrimps with the description of two new species. Amer. midl. Nat. **49** 3 1953 : 751–772 3 figs.
- 221.—Dexter, R. W.** A record of the blind isopod, *Asellus tridentatus* from an open stream habitat. Amer. Midl. Nat. **52** 1 1954 : 256.
- 222.—Dexter, R. W.** A bloom of nauplius larvae. Amer. Midl. Nat. **52**. 2 1954 : 512.
- 223.—Dexter, R. W.** Fouling organisms attached to the American lobster in Connecticut waters. Ecology **36** 1 1954 : 159–160.
- 224.—Dexter, R. W.** An anomalous appendage on the carapace of the American lobster. Ohio J. Sci. **54** 3 1954 : 192–194 2 figs.
- 225.—Dexter, R. W.** An unusual pearl from a freshwater mussel and a pearl-like growth from a crayfish. Ohio J. Sci. **54** 4 1954 : 241–242 1 fig.
- 226.—Dietz, R.** Multiple Geschlechtschromosomen bei dem ostracoden *Notodromas monacha*. Chromosoma **6** 5 1954 : 397–418 10 figs.
- 227.—Digby, P. S. B.** The biology of the marine planktonic copepods of Scoresby Sound, East Greenland. J. Anim. Ecol. **23** 1954 : 298–338 16 figs.
- Dineen, C. F.** see Peckham & Dineen 617.

Ditmar, V. I. *see* Mordovski & Ditmar 571.

228.—DoebI, F. Mikrofaunistische Untersuchungen an der Grenze Rupel-ton—Schleichsand (Mitteloligozän) im Mainzer Becken. Notizbl. hess. Landesamt. Bodenforsch. **82** 1954 : 57–111 1 pl. 10 figs.

229.—Dogiel, V. A. and Akh-marov, A. Kh. Parasitic crustacea of fishes in the R. Amur. Sci. Adv. Univ. Leningrad. [Uchen. Zapisk. L.G.U.] No. 141 1952 : 268–294 figs. 14–20. [In Russian].

230.—Dollfus, R. P. Parasites animaux de la morue atlanto-arctique *Gadus callarias* L. Encycl. biol. **43** 1953 : 1–428 266 figs.

231.—Dollfus, R. H. Métacercaire progénétique de *Derogenes* (Trematoda Hemiuroida) chez un copépode parasite de poisson. Vie et Milieu **5** 4 1954 : 565–568 1 fig.

232.—Dorier, A. and Vaillant, F. Observations et expériences relatives à la résistance au courant de divers invertébrés aquatiques. Trav. Lab. Hydrobiol. Grenoble **45–46** 1954 : 9–31 2 pls.

233.—Dougherty, E. C. and Stein-berg, J. E. Notes on the skeleton shrimps (Crustacea : Caprellidae) of California. Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. **66** 1953 : 39–49.

Dow, T. *see* Moore, Owre, Jones & Dow 569.

234.—Drach, P. and Forest, J. Description et répartition des *Xantho* des mers d'Europe. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **90** 1953 : 1–36 24 figs.

235.—Duchateau, G. and Florkin, M. Sur la composition de l'arthropodine et de la scleroprotéine cuticulaires de deux crustacés décapodes (*Homarus vulgaris* Edwards, *Callinectes sapidus*, Rathbun). Physiol. comp. **3** 1954 : 365–369.

236.—Dunbar, M. J. The amphipod crustacea of Ungava Bay, Canadian Eastern Arctic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **11** 1954 : 709–798 42 figs.

Durand, D. E. *see* Bliss, Durand & Welsh 89.

237.—Dzvelaya, M. F. and Magla-peridze, K. S. [New data on Guriisk layers of Western Georgia]. C.R.

Acad. Sci. URSS n.s. **96** 1 1954 : 155–157. [In Russian].

238.—Eberly, W. R. The Terrestrial isopods (Oniscoidea) of Indiana. Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. **63** 1954 : 272–277.

239.—Echalier, G. Recherches expérimentales sur le rôle de "l'organe Y" dans la mue de *Carcinus moenas* (L.). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **238** 1954 : 523–525.

Echalier, G. *see* Arvy, Echalier & Gabe 42.

240.—Eckert, B. Der orientierende Einfluss polarisierten Lichtes auf *Daphnia*. Czech. Biol. **2** 2 1953 : 78–83 2 figs. [German summary].

241.—Edmondson, C. H. Hawaiian Portunidae. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. **21** 12 1954 : 217–274 44 figs.

242.—Edmondson, C. H. Substitute for an invalid generic name in the Crustacea. Pacif. Sci. **8** 3 1954 : 368.

243.—Edmondson, C. H. A survey of marine wood borers in the Pacific by the United States Navy. Proc. 7th Pacif. sci. Congr. **4** 1953 : 519–529 1 fig.

244.—Edmondson, C. H. Timbers of unusual resistance to marine borers in Hawaiian waters. Proc. 7th Pacif. sci. Congr. **4** 1953 : 529–533.

245.—Edney, E. B. Woodlice and the land habitat. Biol. Rev. **29** 2 1954 : 185–219 3 figs.

Edney, E. B. *see* Spencer & Edney 748.

246.—Egorova, L. N. New data on distribution of Ostracods in the deposits of Zhivetz layer. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. **94** 3 1954 : 537–540. [In Russian].

247.—Eliassen, E. The physiology of the vascular system of invertebrates. I. A monograph on the blood-pigments, their physical-chemical qualities, distribution, and physiological importance. Univ. Bergen Årb. **1953** 11 1954 : 1–66 25 figs.

248.—Ellis, B. F. and Messina, A. R. Catalogue of Ostracoda. **4** 1954 : 537 362 text-figs. **5** 1954 : 544 356 text-figs. (also contains corrections and additions for previous vols.).

249.—**Elster, H.-J.** Über die Populations dynamik von *Eudiaptomus gracilis* Sars und *Heterocope borealis* Fischer in Bodensee-Obersee. Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. **20** 4 1954 : 546–614 9 figs.

250.—**Enami, M.** The functional significance of beta-neurosecretory cells in *Sesarma*. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli **24** Suppl. 1954 : 70–71.

Enami, M. see Waterman & Enami 830.

251.—**Erichson, S. J.** Effects of weather-conditions on the Turtle Creek Plankters near Dallas, Texas. Field & Lab. **21** 4 1953 : 133–143 4 graphs.

Evans, J. see Koch, Evans & Schicks 449.

252.—**Evens, F.** Étude sur le plancton du rivièr de Hamme (Belgique). Biol. Jaarb. **21** 1954 : 47–197.

253.—**Fage, L.** Les amphipodes pélagiques du genre *Rhabdosoma*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **239** 1954 : 661–663 1 fig.

254.—**Fahrenbach, W.-H.** A new species of the genus *Diarthrodes* (Crustacea, Copepoda) parasitic in a red Alga. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **44** 10 1954 : 326–329 9 figs.

255.—**Farfante, I. P.** Los camarones comerciales de Cuba. Mem. Soc. cubana Hist. nat. **21** 2 1953 : 229–243 maps.

256.—**Fautrez, J. and Fautrez-Firlefyn, N.** La teneur en acide desoxyribonucleique des cellules de l'ovaire d'*Artemia salina* L. Biol. Jaarb. **20** 1953 : 127–132 1 fig.

257.—**Fautrez, J. and Fautrez-Firlefyn, N.** Deoxyribonucleic acid content of the cell nucleus and mitosis. Nature, Lond. **172** 1953 : 119–120.

258.—**Fautrez-Firlefyn, N. and Fautrez, J.** Etude cytologique et cytochimique du spermatozoïde d'*Artemia salina* L. Ire partie: Les grains réfringents, leur signification et leur origine. Arch. Biol. Paris **65** 1954 : 497–530 1 pl. 2 figs.

259.—**Félice, P. de.** Mission Scientifique de l'Omo. Isopodes

terrestres. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. nat. Paris N.S. **19** 2 1945 : 331–344 28 figs.

260.—**Feyling-Hanssen, R. W.** The barnacle *Balanus balanoides* (Linné, 1766) in Spitsbergen. Skr. norsk Polarinst. No. 98 1953 : 1–64 9 pls. 15 figs.

261.—**Figuerola, M. C.** Descripción del espermatoforo de *Penaeus stylirostris* Stimpson. Rev. Soc. mex. Hist. nat. **13** 1952 : 35–43 3 figs.

262.—**Filteau, G. and Tremblay, J.-L.** Ecologie de *Calanus finmarchicus* dans la Baie de Chaleurs. Nat. canad. **80** 1–2 1953 : 5–80 16 figs.

Fingerman, M. see Brown, Hines & Fingerman 142.

263.—**Fischbach, E.** Licht, Schwere und Geruchssinn bei Isopoden. Zool. Jb. (Allg. Zool.) **65** 1954 : 141–170 5 figs.

264.—**Fish, C. J. and others.** Symposium on marine and freshwater plankton in the Indo-Pacific. Bangkok (Indo Pacific Fisheries Council) 1954, pp. xi + 111 text illust.

265.—**Fisher, D. W. and Rickard, L. V.** Age of the Brayman shale. Circ. N.Y. St. Mus. No. 36 1953 : 1–14 1 fig.

266.—**Fisher, L. R., Kon, S. K. and Thompson, S. Y.** Vitamin A and carotenoids in certain invertebrates. II. Studies of seasonal variations in some marine Crustacea. J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **33** 3 1954 : 589–612 4 figs.

267.—**Fize, —.** Cas de malformation d'un chélopède de Paguridae. Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **26** 2 1954 : 220–225 1 fig.

Fleming, C. A. see Wellman, Reed, Fleming & Hornibrook 837.

268.—**Florey, E. and E.** Über die mögliche Bedeutung von Enteramin (5-Oxy-Tryptamin) als nervöser Aktionssubtranz bei Cephalopoden und Decapoden Crustaceen. Z. Naturf. **9B** 1 1954 : 58–68 8 figs.

269.—**Florey, E.** Über die Wirkung von 5-Oxytryptamin (Enteramin) in der Krebschere. Z. Naturf. **9B** 8 1954 : 540–547 8 figs.

Florkin, M. see Duchâteau & Florkin 235.

270.—Flückiger, E. Die Wirkung der Sympathomimetica und Dihydroergotamin auf Daphnien. I. Wirkung auf Muskelfunktionen. II. Wirkung auf Stoffwechsel. *Acta Physiol. scand.* **27** 1952 : 206-216 2 figs. **30** 1 1953 : 33-44 4 figs. [Not seen].

Fomina, E. V. *see* Samoilova, Smirnova & Fomina **691**.

271.—Fontes, E. M. Un nuevo huésped del *Anthosoma crassum* (Abd.) en el Mar Argentino (Crustacea : Copepoda). *Physis* **20** 57 1949 : 185-187 1 fig.

272.—Fontes, E. M. Dos interesantes hallazgos para la fauna de Buenos Aires : *Apus* y *Dendrocephalus* en el Banado de Flores (Crust.-Phyll.). *Physis* **20** 57 1949 : 188.

273.—Forest, J. Les paguristes des côtes occidentales et méridionales d'Afrique. *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **41** 4 1954 : 159-213 1 pl. 70 figs.

274.—Forest, J. Crustacés Décapodes Marcheurs des îles de Tahiti et des Tuamotu.—II. Scyllaridea. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris* **21** (2) 3 1954 : 345-352 2 figs.

275.—Forest, J. Sur un Pagure littoral nouveau de la Martinique, *Paguristes cadenati* sp. nov. *Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. nat., Paris* **21** (2) 3 1954 : 353-357 3 figs.

276.—Forest, J. Crustacés décapodes marcheurs des Îles de Tahiti et des Tuamotu.—I. Paguridea. *Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. nat., Paris* (2) **25** 6 1953 : 555-561 5 figs.

277.—Forest, J. Crustacés décapodes marcheurs des îles de Tahiti et des Tuamotu.—I. Paguridea. *Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. nat., Paris* (2) **26** 1 1954 : 71-79 10 figs.

278.—Forest, J. Sur les premiers stades post-larvaires des pagure *Dardanus pestinates* (Ortmann). *C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris* **239** 1954 : 1697-1699 figs. 1-3.

279.—Fourmanoir, P. Crabes de la côte Ouest de Madagascar. *Nat. malgache*. **6** 1-2 1954 : 1-16 12 figs.

280.—Frentz, R. Quelques données biométriques sur la population de *Carcinus maenas* Pennant de l'étang de

Thon. *Bull. Inst. oceanogr. Monaco* No. 1035 1954 : 1-26 I-XXIV 2 figs.

281.—Frentz, R. Électrophorese sur papier des protéines du sérum de *Carcinus maenas* Pennant. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **239** 1954 : 1867-1868.

282.—Fryer, G. The occurrence of *Gammarus lacustris* G. O. Sars, and *Gammarus pulex* (L.) in Malham Tarn, and a note on their morphological differences. *Naturalist* No. 847 1953 : 155-156 2 figs.

283.—Fryer, G. Contributions to our knowledge of the biology and systematics of the freshwater Copepoda. *Schweiz. Z. Hydrol.* **16** 1 1954 : 64-77 2 figs.

284.—Fryer, G. and Smyly, W.-J. P. Some remarks on the resting stages of some freshwater Cyclopoid and Harpacticoid Copepods. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) **7** 1954 : 65-72.

Fuchs, H. *see* Kuhn & Fuchs **465**.

Fukuda, M. *see* Nishizawa & others **686**.

285.—Fullwood, P. D. A survey of the parasitic copepods infesting fish in Dallas County, Texas. *Abstr. Thes. Sth. Meth. Univ. No. 14* [1953] : 4.

286.—Gabe, M. Sur l'existence d'un cycle sécrétoire dans la glande de sinus (organe pseudofrontal) chez *Oniscus asellus* L. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **235** 1952 : 900-902.

Gabe, M. *see* Echalié, Arvy & Gabe **42**.

287.—Galliford, A. L. Notes on the freshwater organisms of Lundy with special reference to the Crustacea and Rotifera. *Rep. Lundy Fld. Soc.* No. 7 [1954] : 29-35 2 pls.

288.—Garcia, I. and Grangaud, R. Sur les pigments caroténoïdes de *Maja squinado*. *C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris* **147** 1953 : 433-434.

289.—Gauthier, M. Anomalie de l'artère sternale chez *Potamobius leptodactylus* Esch. *Trav. Lab. Hydrobiol. Grenoble* **45-46** 1954 : 49-53 3 figs.

290.—George, C. J., Reuben, N. and Muthe, P. T. The blood-vascular system of *Panulirus polyphagus* (Herbst). *J. Anim. Morph. Physiol.* **1** 1954 : 17-25 5 figs.

- 291.—George, J. C. and Shah, V. C. A note on the muscle fat of the lobster *Panulirus polyphagus* (Herbst) and the prawn *Palaemon carcinus* (Henderson and Mathai). J. Anim. Morph. Physiol. 1 1954 : 61.
- 292.—George, J. C. and Shah, V. C. A comparative study of the chemical composition of the muscle of the lobster *Panulirus polyphagus* (Herbst) and the prawn *Palaemon carcinus* (Henderson and Mathai). J. Anim. Morph. Physiol. 1 1954 : 69–70.
- 293.—George, R. W. and Sheard, K. Ecdysis in the isopod *Porcellio scaber* (Latreille). Aust. J. Zool. 2 1954 : 75–85 2 pls. 4 figs.
- 294.—Gerlach, A. Das Supralitoral der sandigen Meeresküsten als Lebensraum einer Mikrofauna. Kieler Meeresforsch. 10 1954 : 121–129 2 pls.
- 295.—Gilchrist, B. M. Haemoglobin in *Artemia*. Proc. roy. Soc. 143B 910 1954 : 136–146 1 fig.
- 296.—Gill, E. D. Catalogue of quarternary types and figured specimens in the National Museum, Melbourne. Mem. nat. Mus., Melb. No. 18 1953 : 157–168 1 pl.
- 297.—Glauert, L. Occurrence of *Hyperoedesipus plumosus*. W. Aust. Nat. 3 8 1953 : 197.
- Gislén, Prof. see Brehm 124.
- 298.—Gmitter, T. E. and Wotton, R. M. Crabs from the island of St. Thomas. Proc. Pa. Acad. Sci. 27 1953 : 261–272 18 figs.
- 299.—Gnanamuthu, C. P. Two new sand-dwelling isopods from the Madras sea-shore. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 7 1954 : 257–274 6 figs.
- 300.—Gnanamuthu, C. P. Three lernaeid copepods parasitic on Indian fishes. J. Parasit. 39 1 1953 : 14–21 2 pls.
- 301.—Gnanamuthu, C. P. *Choniosphaera indica*, a copepod parasitic on the crab *Neptunus* sp. Parasitology 44 1954 : 371–378 29 figs.
- 302.—Goldman, M. and Wells, P. H. Crayfish—reddening effect of vertebrate adrenal cortical extract. Science 120 1954 : 350–351.
- 303.—Golubtzov, V. K. [The lower Carboniferous deposits of Yebsk (Pripetz Polesie)]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s. 97 1 1954 : 133–135. [In Russian].
- 304.—Gopalakrishnan Nair, S. Two new species of *Irona* (Isopoda) parasitic on Madras fishes. Proc. Indian sci. Congr. 38 3 [1952] : 213.
- 305.—Gordon, I. Dr. William Thomas Calman. Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond. 165 1 1954 : 83–87.
- 306.—Gordon, I. On a rare xanthid crab from Western Australia. W. Aust. Nat. 4 5 1954 : 97–104 3 figs.
- 307.—Gordon, M. Shrimp from the desert. Anim. Kingd. 57 1954 : 43–46 5 figs.
- 308.—Gotto, R. V. A copepod new to the British Isles and others hitherto unrecorded from Irish coastal waters. Irish Nats. J. 11 5 1954 : 133–135.
- 309.—Gotto, R. V. *Lichomolgides cuanensis* n.g., n. sp., an ascidicolous copepod occurring in *Trididemnum tenerum* (Verrill). Parasitology 44 1954 : 379–386 20 figs.
- 310.—Gotto, R. V. On *Mycophilus roseus* Hesse, and other notodelphyoid copepods from Strangford Lough, Co. Down. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 124 1954 : 659–668 5 figs.
- 311.—Graizer, M. I., Obruchev, D. V., and Sokolskaya, A. N. [New data on the age of Bistryannic strata of the lower Carboniferous of Minunsinsk ravine]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s. 98 5 1954 : 825–828. [In Russian].
- 312.—Green, J. Size and reproduction in *Daphnia magna* (Crustacea : Cladocera). Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 124 1954 : 535–545 6 figs.
- Grekoff, N. see Cheylan, Magné, Sigal & Gregoff 179.
- 313.—Grosser, B. I., Baylor, E. R. and Smith, A. E. Analysis of geotactic responses in *Daphnia magna*. Ecology 34 4 1953 : 804–805.
- 314.—Gruner, H.-E. Über das Coxalglied der Pereiopoden der Isopoden. Zool. Anz. 152 1954 : 312–317 10 figs.

- 315.—Gryaznov, V. I.** [The signs of sublittoral conditions in formation river bed facia of the Nikopol manganese deposits]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s. **96** 1 1954 : 151-154 2 figs. [In Russian].
- 316.—Guiler, E. R.** Some collections of Caprellids from Tasmania. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) **7** 1954 : 531-553 20 figs.
- 317.—Guiler, E. R.** The intertidal zonation at two places in Southern Tasmania. Pap. roy. Soc. Tasm. **88** 1954 : 105-118 1 pl. fig.
- 318.—Gunter, G.** Sagacity of a crab. Science **120** 1954 : 188-189.
- 319.—Gunter, G. and Hildebrand, H. H.** The relation of total rainfall of the state and catch of the marine shrimp (*Penaeus setiferus*) in Texas waters. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean **4** 2 1954 : 95-103.
- 320.—Guryanova, E. F.** [New supplements to the Far Eastern fauna of marine gammarids]. Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. URSS. **13** 1953 : 216-241 19 figs. [In Russian].
- 321.—Haget, M.** Observations sur la croissance "prénatale" de *Daphnia pulex* (Crustacé Cladocère). P.V. Soc. Sci. phys. nat. Bordeaux **1946-48** [1952] : 118-121.
- 322.—Hale, H. M.** Australian Cumacea. No. 13. The family Lampropidae. Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust. **70** 1 1946 : 178-188 4 figs.
- 323.—Hale, H. M.** Two new Cumacea from South Africa. Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust. **76** 1953 : 45-50 4 figs.
- 324.—Hale, H. M.** Australian Cumacea No. 18. Notes on distribution and night collecting with artificial light. Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust. **76** 1953 : 70-76 3 figs.
- Hamon, M.** see Rose & Hamon **679**.
- 325.—Hand, C.** A blue crayfish from California. Calif. Fish Game **40** 1954 : 437-438.
- 326.—Hara, J.** On the effects of extracts of eyestalk of the grapsoid crab *Sesarma picta* and of head of the pill bug. *Armadillidium vulgare*, upon heart beat of the shrimp, *Paratya compressa*. Annot. zool. jap. **25** 1952 : 411-414.
- 327.—Harding, J. P.** The first known example of a terrestrial Ostracod, *Mesocypris terrestris* sp. nov. Ann. Natal Mus. **12** 3 1953 : 359-365 17 figs.
- 328.—Harding, J. P.** The copepod *Thalestris rhodymeniae* (Brady), and its nauplius, parasitic in the seaweed *Rhodymenia palmata* (L.) Grev. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. **124** 1954 : 153-161 1 pl. 24 figs.
- 329.—Hardy, A. C. and Bainbridge, R.** Experimental observations on the vertical migrations of plankton animals. J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **33** 2 1954 : 409-448 2 pls. 29 figs.
- Harker, R.** see Beerstecher, Cormyn, Volkman, Cardi & Harker **72**.
- Harrison, A. D.** see Day, Millard, Broekhuysen & Harrison **201**.
- 330.—Hart, J. F. L.** Northern extensions of range of some reptant decapod crustacea of British Columbia Canad. Fld. Nat. **67** 3 1953 : 139-140.
- 331.—Hartmann, G.** Ostracodes des eaux souterraines de la Méditerranée et de Majorque. Vie et Milieu **4** 2 1953 : 238-253 6 figs.
- 332.—Hartmann, G.** Les ostracodes de la zone d'algues de l'eulittoral de Banyuls. Vie et Milieu **4** 4 1953 : 608-614 2 figs.
- 333.—Hartmann, G.** Les ostracodes du sable à Amphioxus de Banyuls. Vie et Milieu **4** 4 1953 : 648-658 5 figs.
- 334.—Hartmann, G.** Ostracodes des étangs Méditerranéens. Vie et Milieu **4** 4 1953 : 707-712 1 fig.
- 335.—Hartmann, G.** Neue Polycopeidae (Ostracoda : Cladocopa) von europäischen Küsten. Kieler Meeresforsch. **10** 1954 : 84-99 11 pls.
- 336.—Hartmann, G.** Zwei neue Polycope-Arten (Ostracoda, Cladocopa) aus Brasilien. Zool. Anz. **153** 1954 : 175-182 22 figs.
- 337.—Hartog, C. D.** Immigration, dissemination and ecology of *Elminius modestus* Darwin in the North Sea, especially along the Dutch Coast. Beaufortia **4** 33 1953 : 9-20 3 figs.
- 338.—Harvey, E. N.** Bioluminescence, N.Y. 1952 pp. i-xvi 1-649 187 figs.

339.—Hassan, M. Y. Tertiary faunas from Kap Brewster, East Greenland. *Medd. Grønland* **111** 5 1953 : 1-42 5 pls. 1 fig.

340.—Hassenstein, B. Studi sulla *Lysmata seticaudata* Risso. VII. Ueber die Sehschärfe von Superpositionsaugen. (Versuche an *Lysmata seticaudata* und *Leander serratus*. *Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli* **25** 1954 : 1-8 1 pl. 4 figs.

341.—Heldt, H. and J. Les crustacés comestibles des mers tunisiennes et leur pêche. *Ann. Sta. océanogr. Salammbo* No. 9 1954 : 1-16 10 pls.

342.—Heldt, J. H. *Palaemonetes varians* (Leach) (Crustacé Décapode) au Lac Kelbia. Cas de poecilogonie dans une même nappe d'eau. *Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbo* No. 44 1953 : 1-14 4 figs.

343.—Heldt, J. H. Contribution à l'étude de la biologie des pénéides. *Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbo* No. 47 1954 : 1-27 map.

344.—Heldt, J. H. Note sur quelques petits Crustacés Ichthyophages. *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Tunis* **5** 1952 : 111-113 2 pls.

345.—Heldt, J. H. Stades larvaires d'*Aristeomorpha foliacea* (Risso) et *Aristeus antennatus* (Risso), Décapodes Pénéides. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **239** 1954 : 1080-1082.

346.—Heldt, J. H. Contribution à l'étude de la faune carcinologique du Lac de Tunis. *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Tunis* **6** 1954 : 99-102.

347.—Heldt, J. H. La Grégarine de la Crevette Caramote (*Penaeus kerathurus*). *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Tunis* **6** 1954 : 103-112 pls. IV-XIII.

348.—Heldt, J. H. and Vénéque, R. Nouvelle station à *Potamon edulis* (Latreille) (Crabe d'eau douce) en Tunisie. *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Tunis* **5** 1952 : 151-153 1 pl.

349.—Hemming, F. Proposed use of the plenary powers to validate the family group name *Xanthinae* Dana, 1851. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.* **9** 1954 : 329-331.

350.—Hemming, F. Proposed validation, under the plenary powers, of the family group names *Processidae*

and *Upogebiinae*. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.* **9** 1954 : 340-341.

351.—Hemming, F. and Holthuis, L. B. Proposed modification of the application submitted to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature regarding the generic name *Euryrhynchus* Miers, 1877. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.* **6** 1954 : 367-369.

352.—Hemsen, J. Ergebnisse der österreichischen Iran-Expedition 1949/50. Cladocera und freilebende Copepoden der Kleingewässer und des Kaspisees. *SitzBer. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I* **161** 8 1952 : 585-644 72 figs.

353.—Henningsmoen, G. Lower Ordovician Ostracods from the Oslo region, Norway. *Norsk geol. Tidsskr.* **33** 1-2 1954 : 41-69 text-fig. 1 pls. 1-2.

354.—Henningsmoen, G. Upper Ordovician Ostracods from the Oslo region, Norway. *Norsk geol. Tidsskr.* **33** 1-2 1954 : 70-108 text-figs. 1-5 pls. 1-6.

355.—Henningsmoen, G. Silurian Ostracods from the Oslo region, Norway. 1. *Beyrichiacea*. With a revision of the *Beyrichiidae*. *Norsk geol. Tidsskr.* **34** 1 1954 : 14-71 text-figs. 1-5 pls. 1-8.

356.—Henry, D. P. Cirripedia : the barnacles of the Gulf of Mexico. *Fish. Bull. U.S.* **55** 1954 : 443-446.

357.—Henson, E. B. *Pontoporeia affinis* var. *brevicornis* in Cayuga Lake, N.Y. *Ecology* **35** 4 1954 : 579.

358.—Herbert, M. R. The tolerance of oxygen deficiency in the water by certain Cladocera. *Mem. Ist. ital. Idrobiol. de Marchi* **8** 1954 : 97-107 2 figs.

359.—Herold, W. Die Landisopoden der Schwäbischen Alb. *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **30** 1954 : 3-11.

360.—Hewer, A. M. An interesting crab. *Tasm. Nat.* **2** 2 1951 : 34.

361.—Hildebrand, H. H. A study of the fauna of the brown shrimp (*Penaeus aztecus* Ives) grounds in the Western Gulf of Mexico. *Publ. Inst. mar. Sci. Univ. Tex.* **3** 1954 : 233-366.

Hildebrand, H. H. *see* Gunter & Hildebrand **319**.

Hill, B. L. *see* Morris & Hill 572.

Himms, J. M. *see* Blaschko & Himms 88.

362.—Hines, M. N. A tidal rhythm in behavior of melanophores in autotomized legs of *Uca pugnax*. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole **107** 1954 : 386–396 5 figs.

Hines, M. N. *see* Brown, Fingerman & Hines 142.

363.—Hinton, H. E. Resistance of the dry eggs of *Artemia salina* L. to high temperatures. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) **7** 1954 : 158–160.

364.—Hirosaki, Y. Studies on life-history of some cladocerans. Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resour. Tokyo No. 32 1953 : 84–91 1 fig. [Japanese with English summary].

365.—Hirosaki, Y. Cladocera collected in the neighbourhood of Halodate and Sapporo, Hokkaido. Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resour. Tokyo No. 32 1953 : 91. [Japanese with English summary].

Hirosaki, Y. *see* Mawatari, Hirosaki & Kobayashi 546.

366.—Hirschmann, H. and Partsch, K. Die Karpfenlaus (Überarbeitung von *Argulus pellucidus* Wagler). Mikrokosmos **43** 10 1954 : 217–223, figs. 1–20.

367.—Hobbs, H. H., Jr. The epizootic associates of the crayfishes of the New River system with particular reference to the ostracods. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. **28** 3 1953 : 180–181.

368.—Hobbs, Jr., H. H. A redescription of *Procambarus ruthveni* (Pearse) from La Laja Creek at Cuatrotolapam, Veracruz, Mexico. (Decapoda, Astacidae). Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. No. 559 1954 : 1–5 9 figs.

369.—Hobbs, H. H., Jr. A new crayfish of the genus *Procambarus* from Alabama and Florida (Decapoda, Astacidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. **66** 1953 : 173–178 1 pl.

370.—Hobbs, H. H., Jr. A new crayfish from the Upper Coastal Plain of Georgia (Decapoda, Astacidae). Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. **17** 2 1954 : 110–118 13 figs.

371.—Hobbs, H. H., Jr. Notes on the evolution of the *longulus* group of the crayfish genus *Cambarus*. Va. J. Sci. N.S. **5** 4 1954 : 261.

372.—Hoestlandt, H. Recherches complémentaires sur le polychromatisme de populations de *Sphaeroma serratum* le long des côtes d'Irlande. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **238** 1954 : 2360–2362 map.

Hoestlandt, H. *see* Bocquet, Levi & Hoestlandt 92.

373.—Holdhaus, K. Die Spuren des Eiszeit in der Tierwelt Europas. Abh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien **18** 1954 : 1–493 51 pls. map.

374.—Hollwedel, W. Die Wasserflöhe (Cladocera) des Sagar Meeres. II. Teil. Beitr. Naturk. niedersachs. **6** 4 1953 : 46–56, 117–128, 4 pls.

375.—Holthuis, L. B. Strandwerkgemeenschap koninklijke Natuurhist. Vereniging Nederlande Jeugdb. Natuurstudie. **13** 1954 : 2, 8 figs.

376.—Holthuis, L. B. Enumeration of the decapod and stomatopod Crustacea from Pacific coral islands. Atoll Res. Bull. No. 24 1953 : 1–66 2 maps.

377.—Holthuis, L. B. Proposed addition to the *Official list of generic names in zoology* of the generic name *Xantho* Leach, 1814. Bull. zool. Nomencl. **9** 1954 : 270–271.

378.—Holthuis, L. B. Proposed use of the plenary powers to validate the generic name *Discias* Rathbun 1902. Bull. zool. Nomencl. **9** 1954 : 332–333.

379.—Holthuis, L. B. Proposed use of the plenary powers to validate the generic names *Upogebia* Leach, 1814, and *Processa* Leach, 1815. Bull. zool. Nomencl. **9** 1954 : 334–340.

380.—Holthuis, L. B. The names of the European species of the genus *Xantho* Leach, 1814 (Crustacea Decapoda Brachyura). Proc. K. Akad. Amst. **57C** 1 1954 : 103–107.

381.—Holthuis, L. B. On a collection of decapod crustacea from the Republic of El Salvador. Zool. Verh. No. 23 1954 : 1–43 2 pls. 15 figs.

382.—**Holthuis, L. B. C. S.** Rafinesque as a carcinologist, an annotated compilation of the information on crustacea contained in the works of that author. Zool. Verh. No. 25 1954 : 1-43 4 figs.

Hopkins, H. S. see Shanes & Hopkins 720.

383.—**Hornibrook, N. de B.** A note on the Ostracoda *Limnocythere moubrayensis* Chapman 1914, and *L. sicula* Chapman 1919. Mem. nat. Mus., Melb. No. 18 1953 : 155-156 1 pl.

384.—**Hornibrook, N. de B.** Origin and affinities of New Zealand marine ostracods. Rep. 7th sci. Congr. N.Z. 1953 : 99.

385.—**Hornibrook, N. de B.** Marine Ostracoda in Post-Jurassic stratigraphy in New Zealand. Rep. 7th sci. Congr. N.Z. 1953 : 142.

386.—**Hornibrook, N. de B.** Some New Zealand Tertiary marine Ostracoda useful in stratigraphy. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 2 1953 : 303-311 21 figs.

Hornibrook, N. de B. see Wellman, Reed, Fleming & Hornibrook 839.

Horvath, A. see Abrahám, Bende, Horvath & Megyeri 12.

387.—**Hoshi, T.** Studies on physiology and ecology of plankton. X. A relation between oxygen content in medium, incubation period of animal and glycogen content of the daphnia, *Simocephalus vetulus*, kept under anaerobic conditions. Sci. Rep. Tōkoku Univ. (4) 20 3 1954 : 260-264.

388.—**Hoshina, T. and Suenaga, G.** On a new species of parasitic copepod from Yamame (Salmonoid fish) of Japan. J. Tokyo Univ. Fish 41 1954 : 75-78 1 pl. 4 figs.

389.—**Hotchkiss, N.** Wildlife abstracts 1935-51. An annotated bibliography of the publications abstracted in the Wildlife Review Nos. 1-66. Washington D.C. (U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service) 1954 pp. iv + 434.

390.—**Howard, H. W.** The genetics of *Armadillidium vulgare* Latr. III. Dominant and recessive genes for red body colour. J. Genet. 51 2 1953 : 259-269.

391.—**Hughes, H.** Photograph of *Ranina*. Austr. Mus. Mag. 11 2 1953 : Front cover.

392.—**Humes, A. G.** The specific validity of *Epischura massachusettsensis* Pearse (Copepoda : Calanoida). Amer. Midl. Nat. 52 1 1954 : 154-158 20 figs.

393.—**Humes, A. G.** *Tisbe celata* n. sp., a Harpacticoid Copepod from the mantle cavity of the edible mussel in New Brunswick. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 11 1954 : 816-826 32 figs.

394.—**Hurley, D. E.** Studies on New Zealand amphipodan fauna. No. 6. Family Colomastigidae, with descriptions of two new species of *Colomastix*. No. 7. The family Corophiidae, including a new species of *Paracorophium*. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 82 2 1954 : 419-460 10 figs.

395.—**Hurley, D. E.** Studies on the New Zealand Amphipodan fauna No. 9. The families Acanthonotozomatidae, Pardaliscidae and Liljeborgiidae No. 10. A new species of *Cacao*. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 82 3 1954 : 763-811 17 figs.

396.—**Hurley, D. E.** Studies on the New Zealand amphipoden fauna. No. 2. The family Talitridae : the freshwater genus *Chiltonia* Stebbing. No. 3. The family Phoxocephalidae. No. 4. The family Gammaridae, including a revision of the freshwater genus *Phreatogammarus* Stebbing. No. 5. *Pleonexes lessoniae*, a new species of the family Amphithoidae. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 4 1954 : 563-626 14 figs.

397.—**Huron, R. and Matsakis, J.** La formule d'allométrie et la croissance chez les isopodes terrestres. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 238 1954 : 2028-2030.

398.—**Husson, R.** Recherches histochimiques des phosphatases alcalines chez l'amphipode *Niphargus virei* Chevreux. Ann. Sci. nat. (Zool.) (11) 15 1954 : 361-368 1 pl.

399.—**Husson, R. and Daum, J.** Sur le dimorphisme sexuel des maxillipèdes de *Caecaspheeroma burgundum* et sa signification physiologique. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 238 1954 : 2121-2123.

400.—Hynes, H. B. N. The ecology of *Gammarus duebeni* Lilljeborg and its occurrence in fresh water in western Britain. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **23** 1954 : 38–84 11 figs.

401.—Hynes, H. B. N. Identity of *Gammarus tigrinus* Sexton 1939. *Nature*, Lond. **174** 1954 : 563.

Imai, T. *see* Murachi & Imai 576.

402.—Imaizumi, R. *Thalassina anomala* (Herbst) from Japan. Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Tōkoku Univ. **5** 1953 : 67–76 pl. 9.

403.—Imaizumi, R. *Callianassa tayamai* n. sp. from Saipan. Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Tōkoku Univ. **5** 1953 : 77–83 pls. 10–11.

404.—Imaizumi, R. Notes on *Bathynomus* sp. (Crustacea) from the Miocene of Japan. Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Tōkoku Univ. **5** 1953 : 84–86 pl. 12.

Inoue, N. *see* Nishizawa & others 886.

Jackson, D. F. *see* Tryon & Jackson 796.

405.—Jacobson, C.-S. Om marin-glaciala reliker i dalsländskasjöar. Fauna og Flora **49** 5–6 1954 : 218–228 2 figs.

406.—Jakobi, H. Novos *Laophontidae* (Copepoda—Crustacea) da costa Brasileira. (Neue Laophontiden von der Brasilianischen Kuste). *Dusenja* **4** 1 1953 : 47–60 figs.

407.—Jakobi, H. Neue Tega-stiden (Harpacticoids—Copepoda) von der Kueste Santa Catarinas (Brasilien). *Dusenja* **4** 2 1953 : 173–180 2 figs.

408.—Jakobi, H. Biologie, Entwicklungsgeschichte und Systematik von *Bathynella natans* Vejd. *Zool. Jb. Syst.* **83** 1954 : 1–62 25 figs.

409.—Jančářík, A. Contribution to the knowledge of the genus *Cyclocypris* Ostracoda with the description of one new species. *Přirod. Sborn. Ostravsk. Kraje* **10** 1 1949 : 1–26 2 figs. 2 maps.

410.—Jančářík, A. Knálezu skorepatu *Herpetocypris reptans* u Lázně Jeseníku. *Přirod. Sborn. Ostravsk. Kraje* **13** 1–2 1952 : 211–215 11 figs.

411.—Jančářík, A. A study of two Ostracoda species *Cypricercus affinis*

and *Cypricercus hirsutus*. *Přirod. Sborn. Ostravsk. Kraje* **15** 4 1954 : 425–437 figs. [English summary].

412.—Jespersen, P. On the quantities of macroplankton in the North Atlantic. *Medd. Danm. Fisk. Havundersog.* **1** No. 2 1954 : 1–12 14 figs.

413.—Johnson, M. W. Studies on plankton of the Bering and Chukchi seas and adjacent seas. *Proc. 7th. Pacif. sci. Congr.* **4** 1953 : 480–500 7 figs.

414.—Jolivet, P. Anthropodes récoltés a Cabrera. *Vie et Milieu* **4** 3 1953 : 553–555 map.

Jones, E. C. *see* Moore, Owre, Jones & Dow.

415.—Jones, L. W. G. and Crisp, D. J. The larval stages of the Barnacle *Balanus improvisus* Darwin. *Proc. Zool Soc. Lond.* **123** 1954 : 765–780 6 figs.

416.—Joubert, F. J. Haemocyamin of the crawfish (*Jasus Lalandii*). *Biochem. & Biophys. Acta* **14** 1 1954 : 127–135 5 figs. [Not seen].

417.—Kado, Y. The seasonal change of plankton and hydrography of the neighbouring sea of Mukai-shima. *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. (Zool.)* **15** 1954 : 193–204 5 figs.

418.—Kaj, J. *Caligus lacustris* Stp. et Ltk. a new freshwater parasitic copepod of Poland. *Polsk. Arch. Hydrobiol.* **1** 1954 : 45–48 1 fig. [English summary].

419.—Kalmus, H. Sun navigation by animals. *Nature*, London **173** 1954 : 657–658.

420.—Kämpfe, L. and Kittel, R. Eine zoologische Fangreise in das Nordmeer, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Fauna der Barent-Sea. *Wiss. Z. Univ. Halle, Math.-nat. R.* **2** VIII 4 1953 : 463–469 8 figs.

421.—Karaman, S. L. Über die *Jaera*-arten Jugoslaviens. *Acta adriat.* **5** 5 1953 : 1–20 34 figs.

422.—Karaman, S. L. Die Niphargiden des Slovenischen Karstes, istriens sowie des benachb. Italiens. *Acta Mus. Maced. Sci. Nat.* **11** 8/19 1954 : 159–180 figs.

- 423.—Karaman, S. L.** Über die Jugoslavischen Stenassellus-Arten. Frag. Balcanica. Mus. Mac. Sci. Nat. 1 No. 2 1954 : 7-20.
- 424.—Karaman, S. L.** Die Amphipoden Kleinasien. I. Teil—Nipharus. Posebna Izd. Nauk prir. mat. N.S. No. 2 1950 : 33-45 18 figs. [German summary].
- 425.—Karaman, S. L.** Über unsere unteridische Fauna. Acta Mus. Maced. Sci. nat. 1 9 1954 : 195-216 figs.
- 426.—Karamchandani, S. J.** A new species of *Ergasilus* from the gills of *Labeo bata* Hamilton. Rec. Indian Mus. 50 1953 : 287-293 1 fig.
- 427.—Kelly, J. W.** Metachromasy in the eggs of fifteen lower animals. Protoplasma 43 4 1954 : 329-346 5 figs.
- 428.—Kennedy, G. Y. and Vevers, H. G.** The occurrence of porphyrins in certain marine invertebrates. J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K. 33 3 1954 : 663-676 1 fig.
- 429.—Kesling, R. V.** Ornamentation as a character in specific differentiation of Ostracods. Contr. Mus. Geol. Univ. Mich. 12 2 1954 : 13-21 pls. 1-2.
- 430.—Key, A. J.** Some recent Ostracoda of Manila (Philippines). Proc. Acad. Sci. Amst. 57B 3 1954 : 351-363 3 pls. 1 fig.
- 431.—Kiefer, F.** Eine kleine Cyclopiden—Ausbeute aus norditalienischen subterraneengewässern. Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona 4 1954 : 163-165 7 figs.
- 432.—Kiefer, F.** Drei neue Ruderfusskrebse (Crust. Cop.) aus Venezuela. Zool. Anz. 153 1954 : 170-174 11 figs.
- 433.—Kiefer, F.** Neue Cyclopoida Gnathostoma (Crust. Cop.) aus Madagaskar. Zool. Anz. 153 1954 : 308-313 12 figs.
- 434.—King, J. E. and Demond, J.** Zooplankton abundance in the Central Pacific. Fish. Bull. U.S. 54 1953 : 111-144 11 figs.
- 435.—King, L.** A Miocene marine fauna from Zululand. Trans. geol. Soc. S. Afr. 56 1953 : 59-91 pls. 8-12 text-figs. 1-15.
- 436.—Kinne, O.** Zur Biologie und Physiologie von *Gammarus duebeni* Lillj. VIII : Die Bedeutung der Kopulation für Eiablage und Häutungsfrequenz. Biol. Zbl. 73 3-4 1954 : 190-202 4 figs.
- 437.—Kinne, O.** Eidonomie, Anatomie und Lebenszyklus von *Sphaeroma hookeri* Leach (Isopoda). Kieler Meeresforsch. 10 1954 : 100-120 10 pls.
- 438.—Kinne, O.** Interspezifische Sterilpaarung als Konkurrenzökologischer Faktor bei Gammariden (Crustacea, Peracarida). Naturwissenschaften 41 18 1954 : 434.
- 439.—Kinne, O.** Die Gammarus Arten der Kieler Bucht. (*G. locusta*, *G. oceanicus*, *G. salinus*, *G. zaddachi*, *G. duebeni*). Zool. Jb. Syst. 82 1954 : 405-424 6 figs.
- 440.—Kinne, O.** Zur Biologie und Physiologie von *Gammarus duebeni* Lillj. Z. wiss. Zool. 157 1954 : 427-491 17 figs.
- 441.—Kinne, O.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Salzgehaltes auf die Hitzeresistenz von Brackwassertieren. Zool. Anz. 152 1954 : 10-16.
- 442.—Kitazawa, Y. and Kurasawa, H.** Studies on the biological production of Lake Suwa III. The horizontal stratification of Zoobenthos. Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resour. Tokyo No. 27 1952 1-6.
- 443.—Kitazawa, Y., Kurasawa, H. and Shiraishi, Y.** Studies on the biological production of Lake Suwa. IV. The stratification, the seasonal succession and the standing crop of zooplankton. Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resour. Tokyo No. 27 1952 : 1-6, 29-39 6 figs. No. 28 1952 : 98-106.
- Kitazawa, Y. see Kurasawa, Kitazawa & Shiraishi 443.**
- Kittel, R. see Kämpfe & Kittel 420.**
- 444.—Klekowski, R.** Étude des ostracodes (Ostracoda) des eaux continentales salées et sulfuriques. Prace Łódz. Tow. Nauk (111) No. 19 1952 : 1-36 2 pls. 4 figs. [Polish, with French and Russian summaries].
- 445.—Knowles, F. G. W.** Endocrine activity in the crustacean nervous system. Proc. roy. Soc. 141B 909 1953 : 248-267 3 pls. 9 figs.

446.—Knowles, F. G. W. Neurosecretion in the tritocerebral complex of crustaceans. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli **24** Suppl. 1954 : 74–78.

447.—Knox, G. A. The intertidal ecology of Taylor's Mistake, Banks Peninsula. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. **81** 2 1953 : 189–220 2 pls. 8 figs.

Kobayashi, S. see Mawatari, Hiro-saki & Kobayashi **546**.

448.—Koch, H. J. L'intervention de cholinestérases dans l'absorption et le transport actif de matières minérales par les branchies du crabe *Eriocheir sinensis* M.E. Arch. int. physiol. LXII 1 1954 : 136.

449.—Koch, H. J., Evans, J. and Schicks, E. The active absorption of ions by the isolated gills of the crab *Eriocheir sinensis* (M. Edw.). Med. Kon. Akad. Wetten. XVI 5 1954 : 1–16 figs.

450.—Koepcke, H-W. y M. Contribucion al conocimiento de la forma de vida de *Ocyropsis gaudichaudii* Milne Edwards et Lucas. Publ. Hist. nat. Javier Prado Zool. No. 13 1953 : 1–46 14 figs.

451.—Komárek, J. Werkunft der Süsswasser-Endemiten der dinarschen Gebirge, Revision der Arten, Artenstehung bei Höhlentieren. Arch. Hydrobiol. **48** 3 1953 : 269–349 2 figs.

Kon, S. K. see Fisher, Kon & Thompson **266**.

Konno, K. see Senō & Konno **716**.

452.—Koshland, D. E., Jr. and Clarke, E. Mechanism of hydrolysis of adenosintrophosphate catalysed by lobster muscle. J. biol. Chem. **205** 2 1953 : 917–924. [Not seen].

453.—Krishnan, G. Tyrosinase activity in relation to phenolic tanning of the cuticle in *Carcinus maenas*. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India **20** 2 1954 : 157–169 2 figs.

454.—Krishnaswamy, S. A new species of Harpacticoid copepod from Madras. Zool. Anz. **152** 1954 : 88–92 3 figs.

455.—Klenova, M. V. [Geological structure of Apsheiron sill of the Caspian Sea]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s. **94** 2 1954 : 311–314. [In Russian].

456.—Koryakov, E. A. [New findings of Copepoda parasitica on Baikal fish]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s. **99** 4 1954 : 657–659 3 figs. [In Russian].

Kovalevski, S. A. see Viktorova & Kovalevski **823**.

457.—Kozloff, E. N. and Whitman, D. C. *Entocythere occidentalis* sp. nov., a Cytherid Ostracod Commensal on Western species of *Pacifastacus*. Amer. Midl. Nat. **52** 1 1954 : 159–163 13 figs.

Krau, L. see Oliveira & Krau **603**.

458.—Krishnaswamy, S. A note on parasites of free-living copepods of Madras. Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. **38** 3 [1952] p. 213.

459.—Krog, J. The influence of seasonal environmental changes upon the metabolism, lethal temperature and rate of heart beat of *Gammarus linnaeus* (Smith) taken from an Alaskan lake. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **107** 1954 : 397–410 5 figs.

460.—Krömmelbein, K. Eine Ostrakoden-Fauna aus der Riff-Einlagerung im Plattenkalk der Paffrather Mulde (Givetium, Bergisches Land). Senckenbergiana **34** 4–6 1954 : 247–258 2 pls.

461.—Krömmelbein, K. Devonische Ostracodes aus der Gegend von Buchan und von der Küste der Waratah Bay, Victoria, Australien. Senckenbergiana Lethaea **35** 3–4 1954 : 193–229 5 pls. 2 figs.

462.—Kubo, I. On two Penaeids, *Metapenaeus affinis* (H. Milne-Edwards) and *M. burkenroadi*, nom. nov. erected on the Japanese form known as *M. affinis*. J. Tokyo Univ. Fish. **41** 1954 : 89–93 2 figs.

462a.—Kubo, I. On the Palinurid lobsters. J. Tokyo Univ. Fish. **41** 1954 : 95–105 4 pls. 3 figs.

463.—Kubo, I. and Morishita, K. On the fishery, stock, and conservation of the prawn, *Pandalus kessleri* in the Notsuke Bay, Hokkaido. Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resour. Tokyo No. 33 1954 : 32–46 9 figs.

464.—Kühl, H. Über das Auftreten von *Elminius modestus* Darwin in der Elbmündung. Helgol. wiss. Meeresunters. **5** 1954 : 53–56 2 figs.

465.—Kuhn, O. and Fuchs, H. Über die Verbreitung der Kalkschalenbildung bei Balanidenlarven. *Naturwissenschaften* **41** 12 1954 : 286–287.

466.—Kunz, H. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Harpacticoiden der Deutschen Bucht. *Kieler Meeresforsch.* **10** 1954 : 224–228 22 figs.

467.—Kumaran, A. K. Ecdysial mechanism in a decapod, *Penaeus indicus*. *Curr. Sci.* **23** 12 1954 : 404–405.

Kurasawa, Y. *see* Kitazawa & Kurasawa 442.

468.—Kurien, C. V. The Cumacea of Travancore. *Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore* **2C** 1 1951 : 77–118 4 pls.

469.—Kurien, C. V. Bionomics, structure and development of *Caligus russellii*, sp. nov., parasitic copepod on the scorpion fish *Pterois russellii* (Van Hass). *Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore* **1C** 1 1950 : 1–25 3 pls.

470.—Labat, R. *Paramysis noveli* n. sp. et *Paramysis bacescoi* n. sp. deux espèces de Mysidacés confondus, jusqu'à présent, avec *Paramysis helleri* (G. O. Sars, 1877). *Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco* No. 1034 1953 : 1–23 39 figs.

471.—Labat, R. Observations sur l'accouplement et la ponte de *Paramysis noveli* [Crustacé, Mysidacé]. *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse* **89** 3–4 1954 : 406–409 1 fig.

472.—Landers, W. S. Notes on the predation of the hard clam, *Venus mercenaria*, by the mud crab, *Neopanope texana*. *Ecology* **35** 3 1954 : 422.

473.—Lang, K. Eine neue Harpacticidengattung und die systematische Stellung von *Dactylophus platysoma* Thompson et A. Scott. *Ark. Zool.* **6** 1954 : 597–601 3 figs.

474.—Lapchik, F. E. [The age of Peruvian deposits of Dnepro-Donetz depression]. *C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS.* n.s. **97** 3 1954 : 507–509. [In Russian].

475.—Larwood, H. J. C. Crustacea Tanaidacea and Isopoda from the Suez Canal. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) **7** 1954 : 561–577 3 figs.

476.—Lawrence, R. F. The biology of the cryptic fauna of forests, with special reference to the indigenous forests of South Africa. Cape Town (A. A. Balkema) 1953 pp. 408 160 figs.

477.—Lebour, M. V. First-stage larvae hatched from New Zealand decapod crustacea. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) **8** 1955 : 43–48 3 figs.

478.—Lebour, M. V. The plankton decapod Crustacea and Stomatopoda of the Benguela Current. Part 1. First survey, R.R.S. 'William Scoresby', March 1950. 'Discovery' Rep. **27** 1954 : 219–234 6 figs.

479.—Lebour, M. V. The position of *Pontophilus echinulatus* (M. Sars) in the Crangonidae. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* **33** 3 1954 : 587–588.

480.—Leentvaar, P. De verspreiding van een bij zondere vlokreeft in Nederland. *Levende Nat.* **57** 11 1954 : 208–210 2 figs.

481.—Leentvaar, P. Het gedrag van de vlokreeft en de waterpissebed. *Levende Nat.* **57** 12 1954 : 221–223 2 figs.

482.—Legrand, J. J. Les Isopodes terrestres des îles du littoral atlantique. Contribution à l'étude du peuplement atlantique II. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **78** 1954 : 388–403 6 figs.

483.—Legrand, J.-J. Induction des caractères sexuels secondaires mâles chez les femelles des crustacés isopodes terrestres par implantation testiculaire. Premiers résultats. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **238** 1954 : 2030–2032.

484.—Legrand, J.-J. Étude expérimentale de la différenciation du sexe chez les crustacés isopodes terrestres d'ovaires chez les mâles. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **239** 1954 : 108–110.

485.—Legrand, J.-J. Effets de l'implantation d'un testicule chez les femelles des crustacés isopodes terrestres. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **239** 1954 : 321–323.

486.—Lemos de Castro. Fauna do Distrito Federal VIII. sobre a ocorrência dos gêneros "*Miktoniscus*" e "*Cordioniscus*" no Rio de Janeiro. (Isopoda, Trichoniscidae). *Ann. Acad. bras. Sci.* **25** 4 1953 : 527–534 22 figs.

487.—Lemos de Castro, A. Fauna do Distrito Federal. ix. Descrição de uma nova espécie do gênero "*Eucinetops*" Stimpson (Decapoda, Majidae). Rev. bras. Biol. **13** 4 1953 : 355-358 2 figs.

487a.—Lenel, R. Sur l'absorption des pigments caroténoides du crabe *Carcinus maenas* Pennant par son parasite *Sacculina carcini* Thompson. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **238** 1954 : 948-949.

488.—Leone, C. A. Further serological data on the relationships of some decapod Crustacea. Evolution **8** 3 1954 : 192-205 3 figs.

489.—Leone, C. A. Effect of multiple injections of antigen upon the specificity of antisera. J. Immunology **63** 3 1952 : pp. 288-295.

490.—Leone, C. A. Some effects of Formalin on the serological activity of crustacean and mammalian sera. J. Immunology **70** 4 1953 : 386-393.

491.—Le Sueur, R. F. Marine Zoological Report for 1953. Bull. Soc. Jersiaise **XVI** 11 1954 : 139-143.

492.—Le Sueur, R. F. The Cumacea, Mysidacea, Amphipoda, Isopoda, and Tanaidacea of the Channel Islands. Bull. Soc. Jersiaise **XVI** pt. 11 1954 : 207-216.

492a.—Levenko, A. I. [On the age of salt bearing deposits in the region of the mountain Tuz-Tag (Tuba)]. Bull. Acad. Sci. URSS. zool. **3** 1955 : 83-91. [In Russian].

492b.—Levenko, A. I. and Protopopova, M. V. [On the stratigraphy and the distribution of the deposits of the middle Devonian in Tuva]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS n.s. **98** 5 1954 : 833-836. [In Russian].

Levi, C. see Bocquet, Hoestlandt & Levi 92.

493.—Lewis, J. B. The occurrence and vertical distribution of the Euphausiacea of the Florida current. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Carribbean **4** 4 1954 : 265-301 32 figs.

494.—Liebus, A. Kritische Uebersicht der Mikrofauna des Burdigals vom Jaklowitz bei Mähr.-Ostrau. Lotos, Prag **87** 1 1940 : 3-43 3 pls. 1 fig. [Not seen].

495.—Lindberg, K. Notes sur quelques *Halicyclops* (Crustacés copépodes) de la mer Caspienne. Description du *H. oblongus* n. sp. et du *H. robustus* n. sp. Nytt Mag. Naturv. **88** 1951 : 157-163 figs.

496.—Lindberg, K. Cyclopides (Crustacés Copépodes) de la Grèce. Prakt. Hellen. hydrobiol. Inst. **6** 2 1952 : 19-39 2 figs.

497.—Lindberg, K. Cyclopides (crustacés copépodes) du Maroc (II). Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc **32** 3 1953 : 193-197 2 figs.

498.—Lindberg, K. Cyclopides de Madagascar (crustacés copépodes). Quatrième note. Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar **8A** 1953 : 11-17 3 figs.

499.—Lindberg, K. Cyclopides des îles Kerguelen (crustacés copepodes). Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar **8A** 1953 : 19-24 4 figs.

500.—Lindberg, K. Liste de Cyclopides (Crustacés copépodes) recueillis à Hallands Väderö (Île de la Suède). Ark. Zool. **6** 1954 : 75-81.

501.—Lindberg, K. Cyclopides (Crustacés copépodes) de l'Amérique du Sud. Ark. Zool. **7** 1954 : 193-222 7 figs.

502.—Lindberg, K. Un cyclopide (crustacé copépode) tröglobie de Madagascar avec remarques sur un group de cyclopides très évolués, cavernicoles et musicoles. Hydrobiologia **6** 1-2 1954 : 97-119 2 figs.

503.—Linder, C. and Mercier, P. Etude comparative de la répartition des zooplancton au lac de Bret avant et après l'aération. Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. **16** 2 1954 : 309-317.

504.—Lindner, M. J. Estimation of growth rate in animals by marking experiments. Fish. Bull. U.S. **54** 1953 : 65-69 3 figs.

505.—Lindner, M. J. and Anderson, W. W. Biology of commercial shrimps. Fish. Bull. U.S. **55** 1954 : 457-461 3 figs.

506.—Lochhead, J. H. On the distribution of a marine cladoceran, *Penilia avirostris* Dana (Crustacea, Branchiopoda), with a note on its reported bioluminescence. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **107** 1954 : 92-105.

507.—**Longhurst, A. R.** Reproduction in Notostraca (Crustacea). Nature, London **173** 1954 : 781-782.

508.—**Lovering, J. F.** A microfossil assemblage from the Minchinbury sandstone, Wianamatta Group. Aust. J. Sci. **15** 5 1953 : 171-173 5 figs.

509.—**Lozano-Cabo, F.** Una campana de prospeccion pesquera en Mar Menor (Murcia). Bol. Inst. esp. Oceanogr. **66** 1954 : 1-34.

511.—**Lüling, K. H.** Schmarotzende Ruderfüßkrebse. Ein Weg des Parasitismus. Leipzig (Geest & Portig) 1953, pp. 60 17 figs.

Lund, J. W. G. *see* Macan & Lund 513.

512.—**Mabillot, S.** Particularités histologiques de la membrane basale des mésentéron chez *Gammarus pulex* (L.). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **238** 1954 : 1738-1739.

513.—**Macan, T. T.** and **Lund, J. W. G.** Records from some Irish lakes, Part 1.—Mollusca, Gammarus, Asellus, Ephemoptera, and Heteroptera. Part 2.—Phytoplankton. Proc. R. Irish Acad. **56B** 4 1954 : 135-157.

514.—**Maccagno, T. P.** Sul secreto delle ghiandole tegumentali lobate degli Isopodi terrestri. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **3** 1952 : 177-184.

515.—**MacGintie, G. E.** and **MacGintie, N.** Natural History of Marine Animals. 1949 McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc. [Crustacea pp. 252-326].

516.—**McMahon, V. H.** The abundance and distribution of entomostracan plankton at Lakelse Lake, B.C. 1949-1952. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **11** 1954 : 479-499 8 figs.

517.—**McNeill, F.** Carcinological notes No. 2. Rec. Aust. Mus. **23** 3 1953 : 89-96 1 pl.

Maglaperidze, K. S. *see* Dzvelaya & Maglaperidze 237.

Magné, J. *see* Cheylan, Magné, Sigal & Grekoff 179.

518.—**Main, A.** Sex ratio and variation in *Apus australiensis* Spencer and Hall. W. Aust. Nat. **4** 2 1953 : 34-39.

519.—**Makhnach, A. S., Pistrak, R. M., Stefanenko, A. Y.** and **Tikhomirov, S. V.** [Stratigraphy of the Devonian lower salt deposits of Pripyatsk]. Bull. Acad. Sci. URSS. **3** geol. 1955 : 122-124. [In Russian].

Mann, H. *see* Meyer-Waarden & Mann 557-558.

520.—**Marcolini, B. M.** Alcuni esperimenti per l'alimentazione di cladoceri e copepodi d'acqua dolce con fosforo radioattivo (P^{32}). Boll. Pesca Piscie. Idrobiol. (N.S.) **8** 1953 : 181-200 8 figs.

521.—**Margalef, R.** Materiales para le hidrobiología de la isla de Manorca. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. Barcelona **11** 1952 : 5-112 16 figs. [English summary].

522.—**Margalef, R.** Materiales para hidrobiología de la isla de Mallorca. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. Barcelona **15** 1953 : 5-111 1 pl. 7 figs. [English summary].

Margalef, R. *see* Massuti & Margalef 536.

523.—**Margolis, L.** Notes on the morphology, taxonomy and synonymy of several species of whale-lice. (Cyamidas : Amphipoda). J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **12** 1955 : 121-133 23 figs.

523a.—**Margolis, L.** List of the parasites recorded from sea mammals caught off the west coast of North America. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **11** 1954 : 267-283.

523b.—**Margolis, L.** Three kinds of whale-lice (Cyamidae : Amphipoda) from the Pacific Coast of Canada, including a new species. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **11** 1954 : 319-325 2 pls.

524.—**Margolis, L.** and **Butler, T. H.** An unusual and heavy infection of a prawn, *Pandalus borealis* Krøyer, by a nematode, *Contracaecum* sp. J. Parasit. **40** 6 1954 : 649-655 2 pls. 2 figs.

525.—**Markevitch, A. P.** and **Bauer, U. N.** [Parasitic Copepods of fresh-water fishes of Siberia]. Trud. Inst. Zool. Kiev **4** 1950 : 112-119. [In Ukrainian].

Marlière, R. *see* Movla & Marlière 568.

526.—**Marques, E.** Breves considerações sobre plâncton copépodes da Guiné. Colóquios. Jta. Invest. Colon. 1949–50 Lisbon No. 8 1950 pp. 1–14 2 pls.

Marquet-Balesdent see Balesdent-Marquet 50.

527.—**Marshall, N.** The balanoid biome-type of intertidal rocky shores. Ecology **34** 2 1953 : 434–436.

528.—**Marshall, N. B.** Aspects of deep sea biology, London (Hutchinson's) 1954, pp. 380 frontis. col. 4 pls. col. text figs.

531.—**Marshall, S. M. and Orr, A. P.** Hatching in *Calanus finmarchicus* and some other copepods. J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **33** 2 1954 : 393–401 1 pl. 5 figs.

532.—**Mashiko, K.** Studies on the fresh-water plankton of Central China, I, II. Sci. Rep. Kanazawa Univ. **1** 1–2 1951 : 17–31, 137–154 10 figs.

533.—**Mashiko, K.** Cladocera and Rotatoria of Central China (Studies on the fresh-water plankton of Central China. III). Sci. Rep. Kanazawa Univ. **2** 1 1953 : 49–73 8 figs.

534.—**Mashiko, K.** On the geographical distribution of some brackish and fresh-water copepods in and around Japan. Sci. Rep. Kanazawa Univ. **2** 2 1954 : 35–41 map.

535.—**Massal, L.** Résultats d'une enquête sur les crabes d'eau douce en Tunisie. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Tunis **6** 1954 : 71–77 map.

536.—**Massuti, M. and Margalef, R.** Introduccion al Estudio del Plancton Marino. Barcelona, 1950 : 1–182 492 figs.

537.—**Masuda, T.** On the antennule flagella of the Japanese spiny lobster *Panulirus japonicus* (v. Siebold), as an age determinant. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. **19** 1954 : 1007–1011.

538.—**Mathes, I. and Strouhal, H.** Zur Ökologie und Biologie der Ameisenassel *Platyarthus hoffmannseggii*. Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere **43** 1954 : 82–93 1 fig.

Matsakis, J. see Huron, R. & Matsakis, J. 397.

539.—**Matsumoto, K.** Neurosecretion in the thoracic ganglion of the crab, *Eriocheir japonicus*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **106** 1954 : 60–68 13 figs.

540.—**Matthews, D. C.** A comparative study of the spermatophores of three Scyllarid lobsters (*Parribacus antarcticus*, *Scyllarides squammosus*, and *Scyllarus martensii*). Quart. J. micr. Sci. **95** 2 1954 : 205–215 10 figs.

541.—**Matthews, D. C.** The development of the pedunculate spermatophore of a hermit crab, *Dardanus asper* (De Haan). Pacif. Sci. **7** 3 1953 : 255–266 15 figs.

542.—**Matthews, D. C.** The origin and development of the spermatophoric mass of a nephropsid lobster, *Enoplometopus occidentalis* (Randall). Pacif. Sci. **8** 2 1954 : 115–120 7 figs.

543.—**Matthews, D. C.** The development of the spermatophoric mass of the rock lobster, *Parribacus antarcticus* (Lund). Pacif. Sci. **8** 1 1954 : 28–34 11 figs.

544.—**Mattox, N. T.** Description of *Eocyclus concavus* (Mackin) with a review of other North American species of the genus (Crustacea : Conchostraca). J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **44** 2 1954 : 46–49 1 fig.

545.—**Mattox, N. T.** A new *Eulimnadia* from the rice fields of Arkansas with a key to the American species of the genus (Conchostraca, Limnadiidae). Tulane Stud. Zool. **2** 1954 : 1–10 8 figs.

546.—**Mawatari, S., Hirosaki, Y. and Kobayashi, S.** Settlement and growth of acorn barnacle, *Balanus amphitrite communis* Darwin. I. Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resour. Tokyo No. 33 1954 : 46–55 7 figs.

547.—**Megyeri, J.** Faunistische und biologische Beobachtungen am Szege-diner Nagyszéksórtó. Ann. Biol. Univ. szeged. **1** 1950 : 327–335 2 figs.

548.—**Megyeri, J.** Zusammenhänge zwischen den Veränderungen des Sec-charakters der Tihanyer Belső-Tó und seines Planktons. Ann. Biol. hung. **1** 1952 : 397–411. [Magyar with German summary].

549.—Megyeri, J. Vergleichende Untersuchungen der Sommerplanktons der Teiche (Vorläufige Mitteilung). Ann. Biol. hung. **2** 1954 : 441-449 1 fig. [German summary].

550.—Megyeri, J. Über die Lebensgemeinschaft einiger temporärer Tümpel auf einer Bergweise im Börzsonygebirge (Oberungen) VII. Crustaceen. Acta Biol. hung. **5** 3-4 1954 : 359-361.

Megyeri, J. see Abrahám, Bende, Horvath & Megyeri **12**.

551.—Mennell, F. P. The age of the Kalahari beds. S. Afr. J. Sci. **50** 2 1953 : 50-51.

552.—Menzies, R. J. A review of the systematics and ecology of the genus "Exosphaeroma", with the description of a new genus, a new species, and a new subspecies (Crustacea, Isopoda, Sphaeromidae). Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1683 1954 : 1-24 12 figs.

553.—Menzies, R. J. The comparative biology of reproduction in the wood-boring isopod crustacean *Limnoria*. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. **112** 1954 : 364-388 6 figs.

554.—Menzies, R. J. Notes on the structure of the marine asellote isopod *Ianiropsis breviremis* G. O. Sars. Nytt Mag. Naturv. **88** 1951 : 153-155 figs.

Mercier, P. see Linder & Mercier **503**.

555.—Meredith, S. S. The appendages of *Crangon vulgaris*, the brown shrimp. Proc. Leeds phil. lit. Soc. Sci. Sect. **6** 4 1954 : 228-242 8 figs.

556.—Messikommer, E. Zur Kenntnis der niederen Sumpf- und Wasserfauna der Gegend des Pfäffikersees (Kt. Zürich). Rev. suisse Zool. **61** 1954 : 635-656.

557.—Meyer-Waarden, P. F. and Mann, H. Der Befall von *Mytilus edulis* durch *Mytilicola intestinalis* in den deutschen Wattengebieten 1950-1953. Ber. dtsh. Komm. Meeresforsch. **13** 1954 : 347-362 2 figs.

558.—Meyer-Waarden, P. F. and Mann, H. Untersuchungen über die bestände von *Mytilus galloprovincialis* an der Italienischen Küste auf ihren befall mit *Mytilicola intestinalis*. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. (N.S.) **8** 1953 : 201-220 8 figs.

559.—Michejdà, J. The influence of Ca-ions on colour change in *Crangon crangon*. Prace Kom. biol., Poznań **13** 11 1953 : 1-27 3 figs. [English summary].

560.—Michejdà, J. An analysis of the ecological conditions in springs and streams of the Góry Stołowe. Wydz. mat. prayr. Kom. Biol. **14** 6 1954 : 1-110 figs. maps. [Polish with English summary].

561.—Michel, A. and Anders, F. Über die Pigmente im Auge von *Gammarus pulex* L. (Crust. Amphip.). Naturwissenschaften **41** 3 1954 : 72.

562.—Mikulić, F. G. Contribution à la connaissance de l'écologie des ostracodes. Arh. biol. Nauk **5** 1-2 1953 : 61-67 2 figs. [Not seen].

Millard, N. A. H. see Day, Millard, Brockhuysen & Harrison **201**.

Moller-Racke, I. see Buddenbrock, Schaller & Moller-Racke **145**.

563.—Mitchell, D. F. An analysis of Stomach Contents of California Tide Pool Fishes. Amer. midl. Nat. **49** 1953 : 852-871.

564.—Miura, Y. and Morimoto, Y. Larval development of *Bathynella morimotoi* Ueno. Annot. zool. jap. **26** 1953 : 238-245 4 figs.

Miyawaki, M. see Nishida, H. & Miyawaki, M. **885**.

Moar, N. T. see Cunningham, Moar, Torrie & Parr **190**.

565.—Mohr, J. L. Some observations on Arctic crustaceans and their associates: Notes on the fauna of Nuwuk Pond, Point Barrow. Stanf. Univ. Publ. Biol. Sci. **11** 1953 : 14-18.

566.—Monod, T. Contribution a L'Étude de L'Air (Mission L. Chopard et A. Villiers) Crustacés phyllopoies. Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire. No. 10 1950 : 90-92 2 figs.

567.—Monod, T. *Eurydice* de la faune interstitielle littorale. Vie et Milieu **4** 2 1953 : 277-279 6 figs.

568.—Monta, F. and Marlière, R. Ao camadasa filópodes da série de Cassange (Karoo) no Norte de Angola. Ann. Jta. Invest. colon., Lisbon **5** 4 fasc. 1 1950 : 3-78 8 pls. 2 figs.

Montague, J. T. W. *see* Stekhoven & Montague 751.

569.—Moore, H. B., Owre, H., Jones, E. C. and Dow, T. Plankton of the Florida current. III. The control of the vertical distribution of zooplankton in the daytime by light and temperature. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* 3 2 1953 : 83–95 1 fig.

570.—Mordorski, V. T. and Dittmar, V. I. [Stratigraphy of the Devonian deposits of the Ribinsk depression (Eastern Siberia)]. *C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s.* 95 5 1954 : 1055–1058. [In Russian].

571. — Mordukhai-Boltovskaya, E. D. [Data on distribution and seasonal dynamics of zooplankton in Ribinsk water-reservoir]. *C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s.* 94 2 1954 : 341–344 2 diagr. [In Russian].

Morimoto, Y. *see* Miura & Morimoto 564.

572.—Morris, R. W. and Hill, B. L. New ostracoda from the middle Silurian Newsom shale of Tennessee. *Bull. Amer. Paleont.* 34 (142) 1952 : 1–22 pls. 1–2.

573.—Morton, J. E. The crevice fauna of the upper intertidal zone at Wembury. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* 33 1 1954 : 187–224 7 figs.

574.—Motoda, S. and Anraku, M. Daily change of vertical distribution of plankton animals near western entrance to the Tsugaru Strait, Northern Japan. *Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido* 5 1954 : 15–19 3 figs.

575.—Muehlberger, C. Über die Verbreitung subterrane Amphipoden im Gebiete der Lausitzer Hauptverwerfung. *Naturwissenschaften* 41 17 1954 : 407–408 1 fig.

576.—Murachi, S. and Imai, T. Studies on the culture of water fleas, *Moina macrocopa* Straus, in artificial culture medium. *Tohoku J. agric. Res.* 5 1 1954 : 27–36.

577.—Muromtzev, V. S. [The age of the Ostrog series of Kuzbass]. *C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s.* 95 5 1954 1059–1061. [In Russian].

Muthe, P. T. *see* George, Reuben & Muthe 290.

578.—Nagahama, H. Influence of the inhibiting nerve impulse on the contraction of the leg muscle of the crayfish. *J. Fac. Sci. Tokyo Univ. (Zool.)* 7 1954 : 15–30 6 figs.

579.—Nagano, T. Physiological studies on the pigmentary system of Crustacea. XI. Adsorption of silver on the gills of a shrimp and a crayfish. *Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. (4)* 20 3 1954 : 244–248 3 figs.

Nair, S. G. *see* Gopalikrishnan Nair 304.

580.—Nazarova, V. A. [Stratigraphy of bordering deposits of Devonian and Carboniferous in the southern part of Dono-Medveditzk elevation]. *C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS.* 94 3 1954 : 541–544. [In Russian].

581.—Needham, A. E. Properties of the minerals in the exuvia of Crustacea. *Quart. J. micr. Sci.* 95 2 1954 : 183–190 1 pl.

582.—Needham, A. E. Physiology of the heart of *Asellus aquaticus* L. *Nature, London* 173 1954 : 272.

583.—Nelson, A. M. R. Experiment to discover the reaction of the woodlouse *Porcellio scaber*, to an inclination. *Dauntsey's Sch. biol. Bull.* No. 3 1947 : 70–73.

584.—Newell, G. E. The marine fauna of Whitstable. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist* (12) 7 1954 : 322–350

585.—Nishida, H. and Miyawaki, M. Occurrence of a remarkable glandular body in the eye-stalk of *Paralithodes camtschatica* and *P. brevipes*. *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 63 1954 : 274–277.

586.—Nishizawa, S., Fukuda, M. and Inoue, N. Photographic study of suspended matter and plankton in the sea. *Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido* 5 1954 : 36–40 6 figs.

587.—Noel, M. S. Animal ecology of a New Mexico springbrook. *Hydrobiologia* 6 1–2 1954 : 120–135 6 figs.

588.—Noll, W. and Stammer, H. J. Die Grundwasserfauna des Unterraingebietes von Hanau bis Würzburg mit Einschluss des Spessarts. *Mitt. naturw. Ver. Aschaffenh. N.S.* No. 6 1953 : 1–77 11 figs.

- 589.—Noodt, W.** Entomostraken aus dem Litoral und dem Küstengrundwasser des Finnischen Meeresbusens. *Acta zool. fenn.* **72** 1953 : 1-12.
- 590.—Noodt, W.** Crustacea Mys-tacocarida von Sud-Afrika. *Kieler Meeresforsch.* **10** 1954 : 243-246 7 figs.
- 591.—Noodt, W.** Copepoda Harpacticoida von der chilenischen Meeresküste. *Kieler Meeresforsch.* **10** 1954 : 247-252 34 figs.
- 592.—Noodt, W.** Copepoda Harpacticoida aus dem limnischen Mesop-sammal der Türkei. *Publ. Inst. Hydrobiol. Univ. Istanbul* **2B** 1 1954 : 27-40 3 pls.
- 593.—Nouvel, H.** Un Ellobiopsidae nouveau (*Amallocystis boschmai* n. sp.) parasite d'un mysidacea en Méditerranée. (Note préliminaire). *Vie et Milieu* **4** 1 1954 : 57-58 figs.
- 594.—Nouvel, H.** Description d'un Mysidacé nouveau de Ceylan *Mesopodopsis zeylanica* n. sp. *Zool. Meded.* **33** 1954 : 33-39 16 figs.
- 595.—Novellie, L. and Schwartz, H. M.** Occurrence and distribution of sarcosine in the rock lobster. *Nature, London* **173** 1954 : 450.
- 596.—Novozhilov, N. I.** [New species of Phyllopods in the Devonian of Southern Siberia]. *C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s.* **95** 1 1954 : 159-162 pl. [In Russian].
- 597.—Novozhilov, N. I.** [Bivalve Phyllopods belonging to the family Leaiidae from coal deposits of Kazakhstan]. *C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s.* **96** 6 1954 : 1241-1244. [In Russian].
- 598.—Nunes-Ruivo, L.** Copépodes parasites de poissons. *Vie et Milieu Suppl. No. 3* 1954 : 115-138 11 figs.
- Nunes-Ruivo, L.** *see* Delamare-Deboutteville & Nunes-Ruivo **216, 217.**
- Obruchev, D. V.** *see* Graizer, Obruchev & Sokoloslkaya **311.**
- 599.—Odum, H. T.** Factors controlling marine invasion into Florida fresh waters. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* **3** 2 1953 : 134-156 4 figs.
- 600.—Ojima, Y.** On the spermatogenesis of *Daphnia pulex* (de Geer). *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (Zool.)* **12** 1954 : 225-229 17 figs.
- 601.—Ojima, Y.** Some cytological observations on parthenogenesis in *Daphnia pulex* (de Geer). *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (Zool.)* **12** 1954 : 230-235 3 pls.
- 602.—Oliveira, L. H. P. de.** Crustacea Amphipoda do Rio de Janeiro. *Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz* **51** 1954 : 289-376 27 pls.
- 603.—Oliveira, L. de and Krau, L.** Levantamento biogeográfico da Baía de Guanabara. II.—Crescimento do manquezal na Ilha do Pinheiro. *Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz* **51** 1954 : 503-543 31 figs.
- 604.—Onodi, L. A.** Expériences régénératives sur les antennes antérieures du *Gammarus roeseli*. *Ann. Biol. hung.* **2** 1954 : 115-120 1 pl.
- Orghidan, T.** *see* Botnariuc & Orghidan **111.**
- Ormières, R.** *see* Tuzet & Ormières **798.**
- Orr, A. P.** *see* Marshall & Orr **531.**
- Orton, J. H.** *see* Southward & Orton **747.**
- 605.—Osorio de Castro, J.** Glossário de nomes dos peixes. Lisboa (Gabinete de Estudos das Pescas) 1954 pp. 249.
- Owre, H.** *see* Moore, Owre, Jones & Dow **569.**
- 606.—Palluault, M.** Notes écologiques sur le *Talitrus saltator* L. *Arch. Zool. exp. gén.* **91** 1954 : Notes et Rev. 105-129.
- 606a.—Palombi, A. and Santarelli, M.** Gli animali commestibili dei mari d'Italia. Descrizione e nomi italiani, dialettali e stranieri dei pesci—tunicati—echinodermi—molluschi—crostacei. Milano (Ulrico Hoepli) 1953 pp. vi + 349 2 pls col. 261 figs.
- 607.—Papp, A. and Thenius, E.** Vösendorf—ein Lebensbild aus dem Pannon des Wiens Beckens. *Mitt. geol. Ges. Wien* **46** 1954 : 24.
- Paraíso, F.** *see* Cadenat & Paraíso **153.**

608.—Pardi, L. Über die Orientierung von *Tylos latreillii* Aud. & Sav. (Isopoda terrestria). Z. Tierpsychol. **11** 1954 : 175–181 10 figs. [German with English summary].

609.—Paris, J. Contribution a la connaissance de la "Zone nord des camolots". Vie et Milieu **5** 4 1954 : 469–511 9 figs.

Parr, P. J. see Cunningham, Moar, Torrie & Parr **190**.

610.—Parry, G. Ionic regulation in the palemonid prawn *Palaemon* (= *Leander*) *serratus*. J. exp. Biol. **31** 4 1954 : 601–613 1 fig.

Partsch, K. see Hirschmann & Partsch **366**.

611.—Passano, L. M. Phase microscopic observations of the neurosecretory product of the crustacean X-organ. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli **24** Suppl. 1954 : 72–73.

612.—Patalas, K. Pelagic Crustacean complexes of 28 Pomeranian lakes. Ekol. polska **2** 1 1954 : 61–92 9 figs.

613.—Patalas, K. Comparative studies on a new type of self acting water samples for plankton and hydrochemical investigations. Ekol. Polska **2** 2 1954 : 231–242 2 figs. [English summary].

Paulian de Félice, see Félice 259.

615.—Pearcy, W. G. Some limnological features of Clear Lake. Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci. **28** 2 1953 : 189–207.

616.—Pearse, A. S. Three parasitic isopods (Bopyridae) from the Carolina coast. J. Parasit. **39** 6 1953 : 619–620 7 figs.

617.—Peckham, R. S. and Dineen, C. F. Summer plankton of Lake Amatitlan, Guatemala. Amer. midl. Nat. **50** 2 1953 : 377–381.

618.—Pelseneer, P. Copépodes parasites de Mollusques. Ann. Soc. roy. zool. Belg. **59** 1929 : 33–49 5 text-figs. [Hitherto omitted from Z.R.].

619.—Penn, G. H. The genus *Orconectes* in Louisiana (Decapoda, Astacidae). Amer. midl. Nat. **47** 3 1952 : 743–748.

620.—Penn, G. H. Introduction of American crawfishes into foreign lands. Ecology **35** 2 1954 : 296.

621.—Pennak, R. W. Fresh-water Invertebrates of the United States. 1953, New York 769 pp. 470 figs.

622.—Perkins, N. E. Breeding crayfish in an Aquarium. Aquarist & Pondkpr. **19** 1954 : 36–37 3 figs.

623.—Pesta, O. Beobachtungen über die Entomotrakenfauna der Tümpel auf der "Gerlosplatte" (1640 m. ü. d. Meer). S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I **161** 4–5 1952 : 285–289.

624.—Pesta, O. Biologische Beobachtungen an einigen Hochgebirgstümpeln der Kitzbühler Depen (Tirol). S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I **161** 6 1952 : 329–342 2 figs.

625.—Pesta, O. Notiz über ein Vorkommen von *Diaptomus* (*Arctodiaptomus*) *wierzejskii* Richard in Niederösterreich. Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. **91** 1954 : 52–54 figs.

626.—Pesta, O. Studien über die Entomotrakenfauna des Neusiedler Sees. Wiss. Arb. Burgenland No. 2 1954 : 1–84 41 figs.

627.—Petrovski, T. K. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Jugoslawischen Cyclopiden. Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. **2** 1 1954 : 1–31 33 figs.

628.—Petrovski, T. K. Harpacticiden des Grundwassers unserer Meeresküste. Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. **2** 5 1954 : 93–123 81 figs.

Pieltain y Bolivar see Bolivar 95.

629.—Pike, R. B. Notes on the growth and biology of the prawn *Spirontocaris lilljeborgii* (Danielssen). J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **33** 3 1954 : 739–747 3 figs.

630.—Pillai, N. K. The larval stages of *Periclimenes* (*Ancyllocaris*) *grandis* Stimpson. Bull. central res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **1C** 1 1950 : 27–45 3 pls.

631.—Pillai, N. K. Decapoda (Brachyura) from Travancore. Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **2C** 1 1951 : 1–46 5 figs.

632.—Pillai, N. K. A preliminary note on the Tanaidacea and Isopoda of Travancore. Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3C** 1 1954 : 1–21.

- 633.—Pillai, N. K.** A note on *Callianassa maxina* M. Edwards (Decapoda). Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3C** 1 1954 : 23–26 5 figs.
- 634.—Pillai, N. K.** On the occurrence of *Palinnotus natalensis* (Amphipoda) in Travancore. Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3C** 1 1954 : 27–29 8 figs.
- 635.—Pillay, T. V. R.** The ecology of a brackishwater *Bheri*, with special reference to the fish-cultural practices and the biotic interaction. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India **20** 4 1954 : 399–427 3 pls. 5 figs.
- 636.—Pilsbry, H. A.** Notes on Florida barnacles (Cirripedia). Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. **105** 1953 : 13–28 2 pls. 5 figs.
- 637.—Plessis, Y.** Comportement de *Pinnotheres pisum* Penn. en aquarium. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **25** 6 1954 : 562.
- 638.—Pljakić, M.** A contribution to the study of the distribution of *Gammarus* (*Rivulogammarus*) *pulex fossarum* in Serbia. Arh. biol. Nauk **4** 1–2 1952 : 81–88 4 figs. [English summary]. [Not seen].
- 639.—Pljakić, M.** Verification of statistical methods in the biometrical investigation of differences in the Cladocera populations. Arh. biol. Nauk **4** 3–4 1952 : 165–176 1 fig. [English summary]. [Not seen].
- 640.—Poisson, R. and Šazet, P.** A propos des Pennelles (Crustacés Copépodes) parasites des germons : *Pennella germonia fagei* nov. subsp. Ann. Sci. nat. (Zool.) (11) **15** 1954 : 397–403 4 figs.
- 641.—Ponomareva, L. A.** [Copepods as food of Euphausiids in the Sea of Japan]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s. **98** 1 1954 : 153–154 fig. [In Russian].
- 642.—Ponomareva, L. A.** [Weight characteristics of Euphausiids in the Sea of Japan]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS n.s. **99** 1 1954 : 169–171 diagr. [In Russian].
- 643.—Ponomareva, L. A.** [The food and the distribution of Euphausiids of the Sea of Japan]. Zool. Zh., Moscow **34** 1 1955 : 85–97 7 figs. [In Russian].
- Pope, E.** see Dakin, Bennett & Pope 197.
- 644.—Pope, E. C.** Stones that walk. Aust. Mus. Mag. **11** 2 1953 : 44–46 3 figs.
- 645.—Popov, Y. N.** [Palaeo-ecology of *Estheria*]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. **94** 4 1954 : 769–770. [In Russian].
- 646.—Popovska, O.** Die Plankton-Production des Dojran-Sees, von Aug. 1951 bis Aug. 1952. Izd. Inst. Pisc. Macédoine **1** 1954 : 1–20 4 figs.
- Postma, H.** see Andel & Postma 21.
- Pouget, J.** see Sanchez, S. 692.
- 647.—Powell, H. T.** Occurrence of *Chthamalus stellatus* (Poli) in Fair Isle and Shetland. Nature, London **173** 1954 : 688.
- 648.—Prasad, R. R. and Tampi, P. R. S.** Some aspects of relative growth in the blue swimming crab *Neptunus pelagicus* (Linnaeus). Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India **20** 2 1954 : 218–234 9 figs.
- 649.—Purchon, R. D. and Enoch, I.** Zonation of the marine fauna and flora on a rocky shore near Singapore. Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore **25** 1954 pp. 47–65 figs.
- 650.—Purasjoki, K. J.** Beobachtungen über die Einwirkung gesteigerten Salzgehalts auf das Auftreten einiger marinen Zooplanktonarten ausserhalb Helsinki. Arch. Soc. Vanamo **8** 1953 : 101–104.
- 651.—Puzanov, I. I.** [On some variations occurring in marine organisms entering the salt limans]. Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow **59** (4) 1954 : 23–31. [In Russian].
- 652.—Rabien, A.** Zur Taxonomie und Chronologie der Oberdevonischen Ostracoden. Abh. hess. Landesamt. Bodenforsch. **9** 1954 : 1–268 pls. 1–5 text-figs. 1–7.
- 652a.—Raja Bai Naidu, K. G.** A note on the courtship in the sand crab [*Philyra scabriuscula* (Fabricus)]. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. **52** 2–3 1954 : 640–641.
- 653.—Raja Bai Naidu, K. G.** The post-larval development of the shore crab *Ocyropa platytarsis* M. Edwards and *Ocyropa cordim ana* and Desmarest. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. **40B** 4 1954 : 89–101 30 figs.

654.—**Rancurel, P.** Un nouveau copépode parasite de taret : *Teredophilus renicola*. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire **16A** 3 1954 : 848–858 11 figs.

Randall, J. E. *see* Reel, Randall & Takata 834.

655.—**Rangnekar, P. V.** A comparative study of the blood volume in the crustaceans *Scylla serrata*, *Panulirus polyphagus* and *Paratelson guerinii*. J. Anim. Morph. Physiol. **1** 1954 : 62–64.

656.—**Rangnekar, M. P.** *Anuretes branchialis* sp. nov. a copepod parasitic on the fish *Thynnus pelamys* (Linn.). J. zool. Soc. India **5** 1953 : 239–242 1 fig.

657.—**Ravera, O.** La struttura demografica dei copepodi del Lago Maggiore. Mem. Ist. ital. Idrobiol. de Marchi **8** 1954 : 109–150 7 figs. [English summary].

Razet, P. *see* Poisson & Razet 640.

658.—**Redfield, A. C.** et al. Marine fouling and its prevention, Annapolis, Md. (U.S. Naval Institute), 1952, pp. x + 388 frontis, text illust.

Reed, J. J. *see* Wellman, Reed, Fleming & Hornibrook 837.

659.—**Reggiani, M. P.** Osservazioni preliminari sul comportamento del nucleolo e delle ribonucleoproteine negli ovvate e nelle cellule nutritive di "*Simocephalus vetulus*" ("Cladocera, Daphnidae"). R.C. Accad. Lincei (8) **17** 3–4 1954 : 124–132 6 figs.

660.—**Reinhard, E. G.** A Case of Conjoined Twins in *Loxothylacus* (Crustacea, Rhizocephala). Proc. Helminth. Soc. of Washington 1954 **21** 2 : 67–71 figs. 1–5. [Not seen].

661.—**Reish, D. J.** Polychaetous Annelids as associates and predators of the Crustacean wood borer, *Limnoria*. Wasmann J. Biol. **12** 2 1954 : 223–226.

662.—**Remsberg, V. B.** Ik. A study of the cyclic behaviour of the testis of *Cambarus longulus* Girard with notes on the juvenile males. Virginia J. Sci. N.S. **4** 4 1953 : 229, 230 (2).

663.—**Remy, J. M.** Décapode nouveau de la série du Lualaba au Congo Belge. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. **49** 1954 : 81–83 1 fig.

664.—**Remy, J. M.** Contribution à l'étude de la terrasse marine de la Pointe Kudevele (Congo). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. **49** 1954 : 24–26 2 figs.

665.—**Remy, J.-M.** et **Tessier, F.** Décapodes nouveaux de la partie ouest du Sénégal. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. **6** 4 1–3 1954 : 185–191 1 text-fig. pl. 11.

Reuben, N. *see* George, Reuben & Muthe 290.

666.—**Richards, A. G.** The integument of Arthropods. The chemical components and their properties, the anatomy and development, and the permeability. Minneapolis (Univ. Minnesota Press) 1951 pp. XVI + 411 65 figs.

667.—**Richardson, L. R.** Variation in *Squilla armata* M. Edw. (Stomatopoda) suggesting a distinct form in New Zealand waters. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. **81** 2 1953 : 315–317 3 figs.

668.—**Richey, W. C.** Vertebrate relatives. Proc. Pa. Acad. Sci. **27** 1953 : 245–260 13 figs.

Rickard, L. R. V. *see* Fisher & Rickard 265.

668a.—**Riek, E. F.** The Australian freshwater prawns of the family Atyidae. Rec. Aust. Mus. **23** 3 1953 : 111–121 11 figs.

669.—**Rioja, E.** Estudios carcinológicos. XXX. Observaciones sobre los ciralanidos cavernícolas de Mexico (Crustacea, Isopodes). An. Inst. Biol. Mex. **24** 1 1953 : 147–170 6 pls.

670.—**Rioja, E.** Estudios carcinológicos. XXXI. Algunas especies de armadillos de las Cuevas de Mexico (Isopodes terrestres). An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méx. **25** 1954 : 275–288 4 pls.

Ripley, S. H. *see* Wiersma & Ripley 841.

671.—**Roche, A.** Contribution à l'étude histophysiologique de l'appareil digestif chez *Asellus aquaticus* L. Ann. Sci. nat. (Zool.) (11) **15** 1954 : 347–359 1 pl.

672.—**Roche, A.** Sur la nature des grains jaunes présents dans les cellules des coecums hépatiques chez certains Isopodes. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **91** 1954 : Notes et Rev. 157–166 2 figs.

- 673.—Rodina, A. G. and Troshin, A. S.** [Application of atoms to the study of food of aquatic animals]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s. **98** 2 1954 : 297–300 3 figs. [In Russian].
- 674.—Reen, U.** Om småkrebsfaunaen i en jydsk, oligotroph sp, Langsø i G. rane plantage, mett et fund af *Eucyclops lilljeborgi* (G. O. Sars) ny for Danmark. Flora og Fauna **60** 1–2 1954 : 11–18 2 figs. [English summary].
- Rognone, L.** see Urbani, Russo & Rognone **802**.
- 675.—Romano, A.** Su di un Cabiropside parassita di *Bopyrina virbii*. Boll. Zool. **20** 1953 : 83–87 5 figs.
- 676.—Rome, R.** L'étude des Ostracodes actuels du Congo Belge. Ann. Mus. Congo belge. N.S. Soc. Zool. **1** 1954 : 269–273.
- 677.—Romanovský, A.** *Tracheiastes maculatus* Kollar 1836, ein für die Tschechoslowakei neuer parasitischer Ruderfusskrebs. Mém. Soc. zool. tchéosl. **18** 1954 : 71–72.
- 678.—Rome, D. R.** Contribution à l'étude des ostracodes de Belgique. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. **30** 33 1954 : 1–32 7 figs.
- 679.—Rose, M. and Hamon, M.** A propos de *Pennella varians* Steenstrup et Lütken, 1861, parasite des branchies de Céphalopodes. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N. **44** 5–6 1953 : 172–183 5 figs.
- 680.—Rose, M. and Vaissière, R.** A propos du genre *Corissa* G. P. Farran 1936 et des espèces *Corissa parva* Farran, 1936 et *Vettoria longifurca*, Rose et Vaissière, 1952. Ann. Sci. nat. (Zool.) (11) **15** 1954 : 393–396.
- 681.—Rose, M. and Vaissière, R.** Catalogue préliminaire des copépodes de l'Afrique du Nord (suite III). Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N. **44** 1–2 1953 : 83–99.
- 682.—Roubault, A.** Influence de la salinité sur certaines formes d'Asellides. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **79** 1954 : 184–188 2 figs.
- 683.—Rozhdestvenskaya, A. A.** [On the upper border of Zhivetz stratum in Western Bashkiria according to Ostracode fauna]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s. **99** (3) 1954 : 439–440. [In Russian].
- 684.—Ruffo, S.** Recherches sur les Crustacés Souterrains (Première Série) IX *Bogidiella chappuisi* Ruffo nouvel Amphipode phréatobie de la faune Française. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **91** 1954 : 145–152 2 figs.
- 685.—Ruffo, S.** Studi sul Crostacei Anfipodi XL Nuovi Anfipodi raccolti nel Venezuela. Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona **4** 1954 : 117–125 2 figs.
- 686.—Ruffo, S.** Studi sui Crostacei anfipodi. XL. Nuovi anfipodi raccolti nel Venezuela. XLI. *Tetacranogonyx longicaudus* n. sp. (Amphipoda Gammaridae) delle acque sotterranee del Sahara Marocchino. Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona **4** 1954 : 127–130 1 fig.
- 687.—Ruffo, S.** Anfipodi di acqua interstiziali raccolti dal tr. C. Dalamare Deboutteville in Francia, Spagna e Algeria. Vie et Milieu **4** 4 1953 : 669–681 4 figs.
- Ruffo, S.** see Balazuc & Ruffo **48**, Delamare Deboutteville & Ruffo **218**.
- 688.—Ruggieri, G.** Iconografia degli Ostracodi marini del Pliocene e del Pleistocene italiani Parte 2d. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. **93** 3–4 1954 : 561–575 25 figs.
- 689.—Rüsche, E.** Die mackropische Lebenswelt an den Uferne des Rheinhafens von Duisberg-Ruhrort. Arch. Hydrobiol. **49** 3 1954 : 386–413 6 figs.
- Russo, S.** see Urbani, Russo & Rognone **802**.
- Rzòska, J.** see Brook & Rzòska **139**.
- 690.—Sachlan, M.** Notes on parasites of freshwater fishes in Indonesia. Contr. Int. Fish. Res. Sta. Bogor No. 2 1952 : 1–59 text figs.
- Salvadori, F. B.** see Stella & Salvadori **752**.
- 691.—Samoilova, R. B., Smirnova, R. F. and Fomina, E. V.** [New data on stratigraphy of Tusk horizon of the lower Carboniferous in Submoscowian depression]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS **96** 2 1954 371–373 fig. [In Russian].
- 692.—Sanchez, S. and Pouget, J.** Étude de la genèse des amibocytes sanguins de *Carcinus moenas* Penn. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **79** 1954 : 158–161 2 figs.

Sandeen, M. I. *see* Brown & others 143.

693.—Sandison, E. E. The identification of the Nauplii of some South African barnacles with notes on their life histories. *Trans. roy. Soc. S. Afr.* **34** 1 1954 : 69–101 14 figs.

Santarelli, M. *see* Palombi, A. & Santarelli, M 606a.

694.—Santos Pinto, J. dos. Estudos de plâncton. Seu interesse científico e económicos. Colóquios. Jta Invest. Colon. 1949–50, Lisbon No. 13 1950 : pp. 1–28 5 pls. 1 fig.

695.—Saudray, Y. Utilisation des réserves lipidiques au cours de la ponte et du développement embryonnaire chez deux crustacés : *Ligia oceanica* Fab. et *Homarus vulgaris* Edw. *C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris* **148** 1954 : 814–816.

696.—Savvateev, V. B. [Physiology and adaptations to the salinity variations in *Balanus balanoides*]. *Zool. Zh., Moscow* **31** 6 1952 : 861–865 2 figs. [In Russian].

697.—Schachter, D. and Conat, M. Note sur la faune des eaux temporaires de la petite Camargue. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Marseille* **12** 1953 : 7–13.

698.—Schäfer, W. Form und Funktion der Brachyura-Schere. *Abh. senckenb. naturf. Ges. No.* 489 1954 : 1–65 125 figs.

699.—Schäfer, H. W. Über Meeres- und Brackwasser-Ostracoden aus dem Deutschen Küstengebiet mit. 2. Mitteilung über die Ostracodenfauna Griechenlands. *Hydrobiologia* **5** 4 1953 : 351–389 15 figs.

700.—Schäfer, H.-W. Über Süßwasser-Ostracoden aus der Türkei. *Publ. hydrobiol. res. Inst. Univ. Istanbul* **1B** 1 1952 : 7–32 27 figs.

Schaller, F. *see* Buddenbrock & Moller-Racke & Schaller 145.

701.—Scheer, B. T. and M. A. R. The hormonal control of metabolism in crustaceans. VII. Moulting and colour change in the prawn *Leander serratus*. *Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli* **25** 1954 : 397–426 3 figs.

Schicks, E. *see* Koch, Evans & Schicks 449.

702.—Schilder, F. A. Einführung über die Biotaxonomie (Formenkreis-lehre). Jena, 1952 : 1–162 121 figs.

703.—Schmidt, G. Stratigraphisch wichtige Ostracoden im "Kimeridge" und teefsten "Portland" N.W.-Deutschlands. *Paläont. Z.* **28** 1–2 1954 : 81–101 text-figs. 1–3 pls. 5–8.

704.—Schmidt, W. J. Polarisationmikroskopische Beobachtungen an der roten Borsten von *Mysis flexuosa* (Müll.). *Helgoländ. wiss. Meeresunters.* **5** 1954 : 34–40 5 figs.

704a.—Schmidt, W. J. Ein geeignetes Objekt zur Erzeugung künstlicher Doppelbrechung an Chromatin von Interphasekernen. *Zool. Anz.* **152** 1954 : 263–266 1 fig.

705.—Schmitt, W. L. Copepoda. *Fish. Bull. U.S.* **55** 1954 : 439–442.

706.—Schmölzer, K. Beitrag zur kenntnis der Gattung *Armadillidium* Latr. 1804. *Acta zool. fenn.* **80** 1954 : 1–63 171 figs.

707.—Schmölzer, K. Isopoda terrarum mediterraneorum. 2. Mitteilung : Zur Verbreitung und Systematik einiger Landasseln des Mittelmeergebietes. *Zool. Anz.* **154** 1955 : 30–36 7 figs.

Schmoelzer, K. *see* Bator & Schmoelzer 68.

708.—Schulz, E. *Angeliera phreaticola* auf Ischia. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung der Microparasellidae. *Kieler Meeresforsch.* **10** 1954 : 253–260 30 figs.

709.—Schulz, E. *Jaera petiti* nov. spec., ein neuer Isopode von der französischen Mittelmeer-Küste. *Vie et Milieu* **4** 1 1954 : 59–64 2 figs.

710.—Schuster, O. Zwei neue Crustaceen von der pazifischen Küste Mittel-Amerikas (Amphipoda und Isopoda). *Senckenbergiana Biologica* **35** 1–2 1954 : 103–105 2 figs.

Schwartz, H. M. *see* Novellie & Schwartz 595.

711.—Schwartzkopff, J. Pulsfrequenzen von Garneelen. *Naturwissenschaften* **40** 23 1953 : 609.

712.—Sebestyén, O. Quantitative plankton studies in Lake Balaton. II. Decennial changes. *Ann. Inst. Biol. Tihany* **21** 1953 : 63–89 16 figs. [English summary].

713.—Segerstråle, S. G. The freshwater amphipods, *Gammarus pulex* (L.) and *Gammarus lacustris* G. O. Sars, in Denmark and Fennoscandia—a contribution to the Late- and Post-glacial immigration history of the aquatic fauna of Northern Europe. *Soc. sci. Fennica comm. Biol.* **XI** 1 1954 pp. 1–92 figs.

714.—Seitz, I. Jahreszeitliche Schwankungen in Geschlechtsverhältnis freilebender Populationen von *Asellus aquaticus* L. *Zool. Anz.* **153** 1954 : 269–275 1 fig.

715.—Šenk, O. *Basanistes huchonis* (Schränk) na mladícama našik vodâ *Basanistes huchonis* (Schränk) an den Huchen unsere Gewässer. *Annu. Inst. biol. Sarajevo* **4** 1 1951 : 51–58 6 figs. [German summary].

716.—Seno, J. and Konno, K. On *Platymaja alcocki* Rathbun (Brachyura Oxyrhyncha) obtained from off Amatsu, Province Boshu, Japan. *J. Tokyo Univ. Fish.* **41** 1954 : 85–88 1 pl. 1 fig.

717.—Serène, R. Observations biologiques sur les stomatopodes. *Ann. Inst. Océanogr. Paris N.S.* **29** 1 1954 : 1–93 9 pls. 15 figs. and *Mem. Inst. océanogr. Nhatrang* **8** 1954 1–91 10 pls. 15 figs.

718.—Serène, R. Sur la collection des Stomatopodes de l'Institut Océanographique de l'Indochine. *Proc. 7th Pacif. sci. Congr.* **4** 1953 : 506–508.

719.—Serène, R. Sur quelques espèces rares de Brachyures (Leucosidae) de l'Indo-Pazifique. *Treubia* **22** 1954 : 453–499 4 pls. 7 figs.

Shah, V. C. *see* George & Shah, **291–292**.

720.—Shanes, A. M. and Hopkins, H. S. Effect of potassium on "nesting potential" and respiration of crab nerve. *J. Neurophysiol.* **11** 1948 : 331–342 (*See* *Contr. Bermuda biol. Sta. No.* 141).

721.—Sheard, K. Continuous cray-fishing tests, 1947–1948, and their

application to the management of the crayfishery in Western Australia. *Fish. Bull. W. Aust.* No. 5 1954 : 1–54 12 figs.

722.—Sheard, K. Taxonomy, distribution and development of the Euphausiacea (Crustacea). *Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarct. res. Exped.* 1929–31 **8B** 1 1953 : 1–72 17 figs.

Sheard, K. *see* George, R. W. & Sheard, K. **293**.

723.—Shen, C. J. On two species of amphipod crustacea from Yunnan, China. *Acta zool. sinica* **6** 1 1954 : 15–22 figs.

724.—Shiino, S. M. A new freshwater entoniscid isopod *Entionella okayamaensis* sp. nov. *Rep. Fac. Fish. Prefac. Univ. Mie* 1 No. 3 1954 : 239–246 figs.

725.—Shiino, S. M. On *Sarcotaces* Olsson, the genus of parasitic copepod, found in Japan. *Ann. Rep. Prefect. Univ. Mie Sect. 2. Nat. Sci.* **1** No. 2 1953 171–183 4 figs. [Japanese with English summary].

726.—Shiino, S. M. On *Caligus triangularis* n. sp., a copepod parasitic on *Halichoeres poecilopterus* (T. & S.). *Annot. zool. jap.* **27** 1954 : 146–149 1 fig.

727.—Shiino, S. M. A new fish-louse found on the mackerel pike. *Annot. zool. jap.* **27** 1954 : 150–153 1 fig.

728.—Shiino, S. M. A new fish-louse found on *Zenopsis nebulosa* (T. & S.). *Annot. zool. jap.* **27** 1954 : 154–156 1 fig.

729.—Shiino, S. M. On the male form of the copepod *Caligus katuwo* Yamaguti, parasitic on the Japanese bonito *Euthynnus pelamys* L. *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **63** 1954 : 246–249 12 figs.

730.—Shiino, S. M. Note on a new parasitic copepod, *Caligus brevis* n. sp. *Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish.* **20** 1954 : 178–183 2 figs.

731.—Shiino, S. M. Record on *Caligus dieuzeidei* Brian newly found in Japan. *Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish.* **20** 1954 : 268–272 2 figs.

Shiraishi, Y. *see* Kurasawa, Kitazawa & Shiraishi **443**.

732.—**Shtcherbakov, A. P. and Muragina, T. A.** [Intensity of respiration in *Apus cancriformis*]. Zool. Zh., Moscow **32** 5 1953 : 844-847. [In Russian].

733.—**Shulman, R. E.** [Parasitic fauna of economic fish in the White Sea]. Trud. gel'mintol. Labor. **4** 1950 : 275-278. [In Russian].

734.—**Shulman, S. S.** [Specificity of fish parasites]. Zool. Zh., Moscow **33** 1 1954 : 14-25. [In Russian].

735.—**Sieber, R.** Eozäne und oligozäne Makrofaunen Österreichs. S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I **162** 5 1953 : 359-376.

736.—**Siewing, R.** Morphologische Untersuchungen an Tanaidaceen und Lophogastriden. Z. wiss. Zool. **157** 1954 : 333-426 44 figs.

Sigal, J. see Cheylan, Magné, Sigal & Gregoff **179**.

737.—**Silén, L.** Notes on lateral organs in peracardian crustacea. Acta zool. Stockh. **35** 1954 : 1-10 19 figs.

738.—**Silén, L.** On the circulatory system of the Isopoda Oniscoidea. Acta zool. Stockh. **35** 1954 : 11-70 50 figs.

739.—**Simon, W. and Dahmer, G.** *Zygobolba corbis* (Ostrac.) Leitmarke für den Beginn des Mittel-Devons im Oberharz. Senckenbergiana **34** 4-6 1954 : 235-245 9 figs.

740.—**Sivertsen, E.** Oldinger blant hummer og krabber. En hummer med "øynehulene" gjen-vokset av blåskjell. K. norske Vidensk. Selsk. Årbok **1952** 1953 : 117-121 3 figs.

741.—**Sládeček, V.** On the thelmatoplanton of the old river arm Škrabalka at Lipník nad Bečvou (Moravia). Přírod. Sborn. Ostravsk. Kraje **15** 4 1954 : 581-

742.—**Smaridge, M. W.** Iron excretion by *Daphnia* during haemoglobin loss. Nature, London **173** 1954 : 782-783.

Smirnova, R. B. see Samoilova, Smirnova & Fomina **691**.

Smith, F. E. see Grosser, Baylor & Smith **313**.

743.—**Smith, F. G. W.** Biology of the spiny lobster. Fish. Bull. U.S. **55** 1954 : 463-465.

Smyly, W. J. P. see Fryer & Smyly **284**.

744.—**Snodgrass, R. E.** A textbook of Arthropod anatomy, New York & London (Constable & Co.) 1952 pp. X + 363 88 figs.

Sokoloskaya, A. A. see Graizer, Obruchev & Sokoloskaya **311**.

745.—**Southward, A. J. and Crisp, D. J.** The distribution of certain intertidal animals around the Irish coast. Proc. R. Irish. Acad. **57B** 1 1954 : 1-29 10 figs.

746.—**Southward, A. J. and Crisp, D. J.** Recent changes in the distribution of the intertidal barnacles *Chthamalus stellatus* Poli and *Balanus balanoides* L. in the British Isles. J. Anim. Ecol. **23** 1954 : 163-177 7 figs.

747.—**Southward, A. J. and Orton, J. H.** The effects of wave-action on the distribution and numbers of the commoner plants and animals living on the Plymouth breakwater. J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **33** 1 1954 : 1-19 7 figs.

748.—**Spencer, J. O. and Edney, E. B.** The absorption of water by woodlice. J. exp. Biol. **31** 4 1954 : 491-496 1 fig.

749.—**Šrámek-Hušek, R.** Die Cyclopiden des Winterplanktons. Mém. Soc. zool. tchéosl. **18** 1954 : 225-259 86 figs.

750.—**Stallcup, W. B.** Distribution of the barnacle *Chthamalus dalli* Pilsbry at Cabrillo Point, Monterey Bay California. Field & Lab. **21** 4 1953 : 143-146.

Stammer, H. J. see Noll & Stammer **588**.

Steinberg, J. E. see Dougherty & Steinberg **233**.

751.—**Stekhoven, J. H. S., Jr. and Montague, J. T. W.** Zur Kenntnis der allgemeinen Biologie, besonders der Darmbewegungen von *Lernaecera*-Arten (Copepoda parasitica). Z. Parasitenk. **16** 3 1954 : 209-213.

752.—Stella, E. and Salvadori, F. B. La fauna acquatica della grotta "di punta degli Stretti" (Monte Argentario). Arch. zool. ital. Napoli **38** 1954 : 441-483 2 pls.

753.—Stephenson, K. and Hynes, H. B. N. Notes on some Belgian freshwater and brackish water Gammarus. Vidensk. Medd. dansk. naturh. Foren. Kbh. **115** 1953 : 289-304 4 figs.

754.—Stephenson, W. Three new stomatopoda (Crustacea) from Eastern Australia. Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res. **4** 1 1953 : 201-218 4 figs.

755.—Stephenson, W. Notes on the Australian Stomatopoda (Crustacea) in the collections of the Queensland Museum. Mem. Qd. Mus. **13** 1 1953 : 40-49.

756.—Štěrba, O. Über *Bathynella chappuisi* Delachaux und andere Krebstiere der Brünnen brunnen. Čas. moravsk. Mus. **39** 1954 : 164-173 21 figs. [German summary].

757.—Stich, H. Stoffe und Strömungen in der Spindel von *Cyclops strenuus*. Ein Beitrag zur mechanik der mitose. Chromosoma **6** 3 1954 : 199-236 29 figs.

758.—Stock, J. H. Redescription de *Tococheres cylindraceus* Pelseneer, 1929, Coépode commensal de *Loripes lacteus*. Beaufortia **4** 38 1954 : 73-80 23 figs.

759.—Stone, A. Objection to the proposed use of the plenary powers to suppress the generic name *Iphis* Meigen, 1800 for the purpose of validating the generic name *Iphis* Leach, 1817. Bull. zool. Nom. **11** 1955 : 82.

759a.—Straskraba, M. Note préliminaire sur la distribution du genre *Gammarus* dans la Tchécoslovaquie. Mém. Soc. zool. tchéosl. **17** 1953 : 212-227 2 pls. 4 figs.

760.—Strouhal, H. Die cylisticina (Isop. terr.) der Türkei (I. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der türkischen-isopoden). Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul **18B** 3-4 1953 : 353-372 26 figs.

761.—Strouhal, H. Zoologische Studien in West-Griechenland. II. Teil. Süßwasser-Isopoden. S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I **163** 1-2 1954 : 10-44 figs.

762.—Strouhal, H. Isopodenreste aus der Altpaläozoischen Spaltenfüllung von Hundstheim bei Deutsch-Altenburg (Niederösterreich). S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I **163** 1-2 1954 : 51-61 2 pls. 7 figs.

763.—Strouhal, H. Bemerkungen zu einigen österreichischen *Trichoniscus*-Arten (Isop. terr.). Verh. zool. bot. Ges. Wien **93** 1954 : 46-56 14 figs.

Strouhal, H. see Mathes & Strouhal **538**.

Suenaga, G. see Hoshina & Suenaga **388**.

764.—Sukô, T. Studies on the development of the crayfish. II. The development of egg-cell before fertilization. Sci. Rep. Saitama Univ. **1B** 3 1954 : 165-175 1 pl. 3 figs.

765.—Sutcliffe, W. H., Jr. Further observations on the breeding and migration of the Bermuda spiny lobster, *Panulirus argus*. J. mar. Res. **12** 2 1953 : 173-183 4 figs.

766.—Sutcliffe, W. H. Some observations on the breeding and migration of the Bermuda spiny lobster, *Panulirus argus*. Proc. Gulf Carib. Fish. Inst. No. 4 1952 : 64-69. (See Contr. Bermuda biol. Sta. No. 180).

767.—Taberly, G. Étude morphologique d'un Dajidae peu connu : *Prodajus lobiancoi* Bonnier (Crust. Isop. Epicariide). I.—L'épicaridium de *P. lobiancoi* et remarques générales sur l'épicaridium des Dajidae. II. Le cryptoniscium de *P. lobiancoi* et sa mue forme connues de cryptoniscium de Dajidae. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1045 1954 : 1-12 6 figs. No. 1049 1954 : 1-15 11 figs.

Takata, M. see Reel, Randall & Takata **854**.

Tampi, P. R. S. see Prasad & Tampi **648**.

768.—Taramelli, E. La posizione sistematica dei Termosbenacei quale risulta dallo studio anatomico di *Monodella argentarii* Stella. Monit. zool. ital. **62** 1954 : 9-27 3 pls.

769.—Tattersall, O. S. Shallow-water Mysidacea from the St. Lawrence estuary, Eastern Canada. Canad. Fld. Nat. **68** 4 1954 : 143-154 figs.

770.—Teixeira, C. Acerca dos filópodes fósseis do Karroo da escarpa do Quela (Angola). *Ann. Jta Invest. colon.*, Lisbon 2 2 1947 : 29–40 6 pls.

771.—Teixeira, C. Nota sobre *Estheria anchietae* Teix. do Karroo do Lutôe. *Ann. Jta Invest. colon.*, Lisbon 2 2 1947 : 41–43 3 pls.

772.—Teixeira, C. Contribuição para o conhecimento geológico do Karroo da Africa Portuguesa. II. Acerca dos filópodes fósseis do Karroo da escarpa do Quela (Angola). *Ann. Jta Invest. colon.* Lisboa 2 2 1947 pp. 9–40 figs.

773.—Tenerelli, V. Osservazioni biologiche su alcuin Cirripedi del gen *Chthalamus* Rauz con particolare riguardo ai feuomeni d'anabiosi *Atti Accad. gioenia* (6) 9 1954 : 92–122 1 pl.

774.—Termier, H. and Termier, G. *Historie Géologique de la Biosphère* Paris 1952 pp. 721 pls. 1–8 117 text-figs.

Tessier, F. *see* Remy & Tessier 665.

Thenius, E. *see* Papp & Thenius 607.

775.—Thiébaud, M. Entomos-tracés de la region biennose, plus spécialement de la Vieille-Thièle à Meinenried. *Bull. Soc. neuchâtel. Sci. nat.* (3) 77 1954 : 143–144.

776.—Thienemann, A. *Zivot u Slatkojvodi. Uvod u limnologiju.* (Das Leben im Susswasser. Eine Einführung in die biologischen Probleme der Limnologie). Zagreb, 1953 pp. 96 35 figs.

Thomas, A. *see* Airan & Thomas 13.

777.—Thomas, H. J. The efficiency of the Cornish Pot and the Scottish Creel in the capture of lobsters and crabs. *J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer* 20 1954 : 87–91 1 fig.

778.—Thomas, H. J. The oxygen uptake of the lobster (*Homarus vulgaris* Edw.). *J. exp. Biol.* 31 2 1954 : 228–251 14 figs.

779.—Thomas, I. F. Crustacea. *Rep. nat. Hist. Soc. Oundle Sch.* 1953 [1954] : 15.

780.—Thomasson, K. Plankton aus den Seen Orlängen und Tre-

hörningen. *Acta Phytogeogr. Suecica* 32 1953 : 51–60 5 text-figs.

781.—Thomasson, K. Studien über das südamerikanische Süßwasser-plankton. *Ark. Zool.* 6 1954 : 189–194 3 figs.

Thompson, S. Y. *see* Fisher, Kon & Thompson 266.

782.—Tiews, K. Die biologischen Grundlagen der Büsumer Garnelen-fischerei. *Ber. dtsch. Komm. Meeresforsch.* 13 1954 : 235–269 11 figs.

783.—Timet, D. Studies on the fervor-effect on animal organisms. I. About the influence of the feverised water on the heart-beat of *Daphnia*. *Bull. int. Acad. jougosl. Sci. N.S.* No. 10 1953 : 113–122 4 figs. (*See* S. 1705. *A. Radjugosl. Akad.* No. 294 pp. 169–).

Timet, D. *see* Vatovec & Timet 822.

784.—Tiwari, K. K. The morphology of *Nichollsia kashiense* Chopra and Tiwari (Crustacea : Isopoda Phreatoicoidea). *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 35B 2 1952 : 69–77 1 pl. 1 fig.

785.—Tiwari, K. K. On a new species of the rare Cymothoid genus *Agarna* Schi. & Mein., parasitic on the clupeid fish *Nematalosa nasus* (Bl.) in the Bay of Bengal. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 50 1953 : 295–300 1 pl. 2 figs.

786.—Tokioka, T. Invertebrate fauna of the intertidal zone and the Tokara islands. I. Introductory notes, with the outline of the shore and the fauna. II. Record of the stranded floating animals. *Publ. Seto mar. biol. Sta.* 3 2 1953 : 123–139 3 pls.

787.—Tokioka, T. Invertebrate fauna of the intertidal zone and the Tokara islands. IV. Preliminary list of the collection of Brachyura and Stomatopoda. *Publ. Seto mar. biol. Sta.* 3 2 1953 : 141–143 1 fig.

788.—Tokioka, T. Record of a Scyllarid *Phyllosoma* near Seto. *Publ. Seto mar. biol. Lab.* 3 3 1954 : 361–368 3 pls. 2 figs.

789.—Tonolli, V. Stabilità e produttività del limnobia alpino. *Mem. Ist. ital. Idrobiol. de Marchi* 8 1954 : 29–70. [English summary].

Tonolli, V. *see* Bossoni & Tonolli 110.

790.—Torii, H. Fauna der Ryugado Sinterhöhle in Kochi Präfektur. (Die Berichte der speläobiologischen Expeditionen VI). Annot. zool. jap. **26** 1953 : 246–255 5 figs.

Torrie, A. W. See Cunningham, Torrie & Parr **190**.

791.—Townsend, S. J. Adult and larval stomatopod Crustaceans occurring in Hawaiian Waters. Pacif. Sci. **7** 4 1953 : 399–437 28 figs.

792.—Travis, D. F. The molting cycle of the spiny lobster, *Panulirus argus* Latreille. I. Molting and growth in laboratory maintained individuals. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **107** 1954 : 433–450 12 figs.

Tremblay, J.-L. see Filteau & Tremblay **262**.

793.—Tressler, W. L. Marine ostracoda. Fish. Bull. U.S. **55** 1954 : 429–437.

794.—Tressler, W. L. Fresh-water Ostracoda from Texas and Mexico. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **44** 5 1954 : 138–149 48 figs.

794a.—Troiani, D. La consommation d'oxygène de quelques Gammaridae. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **239** 1954 : 1540–1542.

Troshin, A. C. see Rodina & Troshin **673**.

795.—Trueman, A. The Coalfields of Great Britain 1954 pp. X 396 7 plates many text-figs.

796.—Tryon, C. A., Jr. and Jackson, D. F. Summer plankton productivity of Pymatuning Lake, Pennsylvania. Ecology **33** 1952 : 342–350.

797.—Turishchev, I. E. [Lower-Cretaceous deposits of South-eastern part of the Mongolian Republic]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s. **99** (3) 1954 : 445–448. [In Russian].

798.—Tuzet, O. and Ormieres, R. Sur un Pharos (Copépode Chondranchidae) parasite de *Blennius pavo* Risso. Vie et Milieu **5** 1 1954 : 71–73 5 figs.

799.—Tweedie, M. W. F. Notes on Grapoid Crabs from the Raffles Museum. Bull. Raffles. Mus. No. 25 1954 : 118–128 1 fig.

800.—Uéno, M. The Bathynellidae of Japan (Syncarida-Bathy-

nellacea). Arch. Hydrobiol. **49** 4 1954 : 519–538 8 figs.

801.—Uhlmann, P. Zur Kenntnis der natürlichen Nahrung von *Daphnia magna* und *Daphnia pulex*. Z. Fisch. **3** 1954 : 449–478 16 figs.

802.—Urbani, E., Russo, S. and Rognone, L. Osservazioni sulla vita latente.—III. Studio delle amilasi di "*Artemia salina*" L. R.C. Acad. Lincei (8) **14** 5 1953 : 697–701 6 figs.

803.—Ussing, H. Snyltende copepoder og Karpelusen. Flora og Fauna **59** 4–5 1953 : 107–110 2 figs.

804.—Utinomi, H. Coral-Dwelling organisms as destructive agents of corals. Proc. Seventh Pacific Sci. Congr. 4 1954 pp. 533–536.

Vaillant, F. see Dorier & Vaillant **232**.

805.—Vaissière, R. Description de *Acartia (Acanthacartia) Ransoni* Rose 1953, Copépode pélagique des lagons des îles Tuamotu. Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. nat., Paris **26** (2) 3 1954 : 358–362 17 figs.

806.—Vaissière, R. L'oeuil ventral de la femelle de *Pontellopsis regalis* Dana (Copépode Pontellide). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **238** 1954 : 942–944 1 fig.

Vaissière, R. see Rose & Vaissière **680–681**.

807.—Vandel, A. Les isopodes terrestres des provinces d'Almeria et de Granada. Arch. Inst. Acclim. **1** 1953 : 45–77 3 pls. 24 figs.

808.—Vandel, A. Mission J. Cadenat aux îles du Cap-Vert. Isopodes terrestres. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. N. **16A** 2 1954 : 466–478 3 figs.

809.—Vandel, A. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Bathytropa*, *B. colasi* n. sp. (Crustacés : Isopodes terrestres). Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **26** 1 1954 : 80–84 1 fig.

810.—Vandel, A. Le statut systematique de trois Porcellions de l'Espagne orientale (Crustacés ; Isopodes terrestres). Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **26** 4 1954 : 491–495 1 fig.

811.—Vandel, A. Sur une espèce mal connue d'isopode terrestre, *Phallosiscus pygmaeus* (B.-L.). (*Philoscia pygmaea* B.-L.) (Crustacé). Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **26** 6 1954 : 226–230 4 figs.

812.—Vandel, A. Étude des isopodes terrestres recueillis aux îles Canaries. Mem. Mus. nat. Hist. nat. Paris (A) Zool. **8** 1 1954 : 1-60 figs.

813.—Vandel, A. L'évolution considérée comme phénomène de développement. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **79** 4 1954 : 341-356 figs.

814.—Vandel, A. Note sur deux Armadillidiidae endogés et cavernicoles de la région de Grasse. Notes Biospéologiques **9** 1954 : 49-60 figs.

815.—Vandel, A. Une nouvelle espèce cavernicole appartenant à la famille des Armadillidiidae et provenant de l'Espagne orientale. Notes Biospéologiques **9** 1954 : pp. 61-66 figs.

816.—Vandel, A. Une nouvelle espèce cavernicole de *Trichoniscoides*, *T. drescoi* sp. nov. provenant des Asturies. Notes Biospéologiques **9** 1954 : 67-69.

817.—Vandel, A. Les Trichoniscides endogés et cavernicoles appartenant au genre *Nesiotoniscus* Racovitza. Notes Biospéologiques **9** 1954 : 149-156 figs.

818.—Vandel, A. A new terrestrial isopod from Oregon, *Caucasonethes rothi* n. sp. Pacif. Sci. **7** 2 1953 : 175-178 2 figs.

819.—Vandel, A. Le peuplement isopodique de la Corse ; étude biogéographique. Rev. Franç. d'entom. **21** 1 1954 : 72-84.

820.—Vandel, A. *Nesiotoniscus delandrei* n. sp. (Crustacé—isopode terrestre). Vie et Milieu **4** 4 1953 : 664-668 2 figs.

Vandel, A. see Cassagnau, Coiffait & Vandel **182**.

821.—Van Weel, P. B. Processes of secretion, restitution, and resorption in gland of mid-gut (glandula media intestini) of *Atya spinipes* Newport. Physiol. Zoöl. **28** 1955 : 40-54 10 figs.

822.—Vatovec, S. and Timet, D. About the influence of vertebrates sera on the heart-beat of *Daphnia*. Bull. int. Acad. jugosl. N.S. No. **7** 1952 : 93-101 5 figs. (See S. 1705, A. Rad. Jugosl. Akad. No. 289 1952 : 207-).

Vénègue, R. see Heldt, J. H. & Vénègue, R. **348**.

Vevers, H. G. see Kennedy & Vevers **428**.

823.—Viktorova, R. E. and Kovalovski, S. A. [Aktchagil in Moldavia]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s. **94** 4 1954 : 737-740. [In Russian].

824.—Vilkanov, A. K. [The accessory nuclei in the eggs of Branchiopods. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS n.s. **96** 1 1954 : 221-224 4 figs. [In Russian].

825.—Villalobos, F. A. Estudios de los Cambarinos mexicanos. XI. Una nueva subespecie de *Procambarus simulans* del Estado de Nuevo Leon. XII. Part 1. Revision de las especies afines a *Procambarus mexicanus* (Erichson), con descripción de nuevas formas. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méx. **25** 1954 : 289-379 2 pls.

826.—Vinogradov, M. E. [Vertical distribution of biomass of the Zooplankton in Kuril-Kamtschatka depression]. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. n.s. **96** 3 1954 : 637-640 2 figs. [In Russian].

827.—Vinogradov, A. P. The elementary chemical composition of marine organisms. Mem. Sears Fdn. Mar. Res. **2** 1953 : 375-413. [Translation from Russian 1935-1944].

Volkman, C. see Beerstecher, Corryn, Volkman, Cardi & Harker **72**.

828.—Vos, A. P. C. de. Three new commensal Ostracods from *Limnoria lignorum* (Rathke). Beaufortia **4** 34 1953 : 21-31 7 figs.

829.—Walton, B. C. The genus *Pylopagurus* (Crustacea : Anomura) in the Pacific with descriptions of two new species. Allan Hancock Pacif. Exped. **18** 2 1954 : 139-173 5 pls.

831.—Waugh, G. D. The occurrence of *Mytilicola intestinalis* (Steuer) on the east coast of England. J. Anim. Ecol. **23** 1954 : 364-367 1 fig.

832.—Wawrik, F. Limnologische Studien an Hochgebirgs-Kleingewässern im Arlberggebiet I. S.B. öst. Akad. Wis. Abt. I **163** 4-5 1954 : 277-296 2 pls. 5 figs.

833.—Webb, H. M., Bennett, M. F. and Brown, F. A. Jr. A persistent diurnal rhythm of chromatophoric response in eystalkless *Uca pugnator*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **106** 1954 : 371-377 2 figs.

Webb, H. M. *see* Bennett, Brown & Webb **141**, Brown & others **143**.

834.—Weel, P. B. van, Randall, J. E. and Takata, M. Observations on the oxygen consumption of certain marine Crustacea. *Pacif. Sci.* **8** 2 1954 : 209–218 7 figs.

835.—Weibezahn, F. H. Observaciones preliminares sobre una pesca experimental de camarones en la costa del Estado Anzoategui. *Bol. Pesc. Caracas* No. 1 1952 : 1–16 7 figs.

836.—Wellman, H. H. and Brodie, J. W. A note on the geology of the Cape Palliser, New Zealand (sheet No. 168). *N.Z. J. Sci. Tech.* **35B** 5 1954 : 440–450 4 figs.

837.—Wellman, H. H., Reed, J. J., Fleming, C. A. and Hornibrook, N. de B. Marine Pliocene at Resolution Island, Dusky Sound, Fiordland (S156). *N.Z. J. Sci. Tech.* **35B** 5 1954 : 378–385 21 figs.

Wells, P. H. *see* Goldman & Wells **302**.

Welsh, J. H. *see* Bliss, Durand & Welsh **89**.

838.—Wesenberg-Lund, C. J. De Danske Søers og Dammes dyriske Plankton, København (Einar Munksgaard) 1952 pp. viii + 182 27 pls.

839.—Westermann, J. H. Nature preservation in the Caribbean. A review of literature on the destruction and preservation of flora and fauna in the Caribbean area. *Natuurwet. Stud. Suriname* No. 9 1953 : 1–106 25 figs. map.

Whitman, D. C. *see* Kozloff & Whitman **457**.

840.—Wiborg, K. F. Investigations on zooplankton in coastal and offshore waters of western and northwestern Norway. *Fiskeridir. Skr. Havundersok.* **11** No. 1 1954 : 1–246 102 figs.

841.—Wiersma, C. A. G. and Ripley, S. H. Further functional differences between fast and slow contractions in certain crustacean muscles. *Physiol. comp.* **3** 1954 : 327–336 3 figs.

842.—Wikgren, B. Osmotic regulation in some aquatic animals with special reference to the influence of temperature. *Acta zool. fenn.* **71** 1953 : 1–102 26 figs.

843.—Williams, A. B. An explanation for the distribution of a North American Crayfish. *Ecology* **35** 4 1954 : 573–575 map.

844.—Williams, A. B. Speciation and distribution of the crayfishes of the Ozark Plateaus and Ouachita Provinces. *Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull.* **36** 2 1954 : 803–918 253 figs.

845.—Williams, G. Fauna of Strangford Lough and neighbouring coasts. *Proc. R. Irish Acad.* **56B** 3 1954 : 29–133 3 pls.

846.—Williamson, D. I. Landwards and seawards movements of the sand-hopper, *Talitrus saltator*. *Advanc. Sci., Lond.* **11** 41 1954 : 71–73.

847.—Wilson, E. Zoological Notes—Spiny Lobster off Scottish coast. *Scot. Nat.* **66** 2 1954 : 121–.

848.—Wilson, M. S. A new species of *Diaptomus* from Louisiana and Texas with notes on the subgenus *Leptodiaptomus*. *Tulane Stud. Zool.* **2** 1954 : 51–60 8 figs.

849.—Winkler, E. M. Statistical methods and techniques for the measurement of average index ratios of Ostracod carapaces. *Amer. Midl. Nat.* **52** 1 1954 : 149–153 3 figs.

850.—Winkler, O. *Candona hyalina* Brady & Robertson, a new Ostracod for Czechoslovakia. *Mém. Soc. zool. tchéosl.* **18** 1954 : 214–216 4 figs.

851.—Wolff, T. Tre østamerikanske krabber fundet i Danmark. *Flora og Fauna* **60** 1–2 1954 : 19–34 5 figs. [English summary].

852.—Wolff, T. Occurrence of two East American species of crabs in European waters. *Nature, Lond.* **174** 1954 : 188–189 1 fig.

853.—Woods, J. T. Brachyura from the Cretaceous of Central Queensland. *Mem. Qd. Mus.* **13** 1 1953 : 50–57 1 pl. 3 figs.

854.—Woznárovich, E. Vorkommen der *Limnomysis benedeni* Czern. im ungarischen Donauabschnitt. *Acta zool., Budapest* **1** 1954 : 177–185 2 figs.

855.—Yaldwyn, J. C. Studies on *Palaemon affinis* M.-Edw. 1837 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Natantia.) Part I. Synonymy and external morphology. *Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z.* **82** 1 1954 : 169–187 17 figs.

855a.—**Yaldwyn, J. C.** *Nephrops challenger* Balss, 1914 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Reptantia) from New Zealand and Chatham Island waters. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. **82** 3 1954: 721–732 2 figs.

856.—**Yamaguti, S.** Parasitic copepods from fishes of Japan. Part 7. Cyclopoida, III and Caligoida, IV. Publ. Seto mar. biol. Sta. **3** 2 1953: 221–231 5 pls.

857.—**Yamaguti, S.** Parasitic copepods from fishes of Celebes and Borneo. Publ. Seto mar. biol. Lab. **3** 3 1954: 375–398 6 pls.

858.—**Yamamoto, Y.** Studies on the sinus gland in the decapod crustaceans. I. Effect of the sinus gland on the midgut-gland in the crayfish, *Cambarus clarkii*. J. Coll. Arts Sci. Chiba Univ. Nat. Sci. Ser. **1** 2 1953: 115–117 8 figs.

859.—**Yamazi, I.** Plankton investigation in inlet waters along the coast of Japan. IX. The plankton of Onagawa Bay on the eastern coast of Tōhoku district. X. The plankton of Kamaisi Bay on the eastern coast and Tōhoku district. Publ. Seto mar. biol. Sta. **3** 2 1953: 173–204 26 figs.

860.—**Yamazi, I.** Plankton invertebrates in inlet waters along the coast of Japan. XI. The plankton of Kozima Bay in the Seto-Naikai (Inland Sea). XII. The plankton of Niyako Bay on the eastern coast of Tōhoku district. Publ. Seto mar. biol. Lab. **3** 3 1954: 399–441 49 figs.

861.—**Zariquiey Alvarez, R.** Decápodos españoles VII. Algo sobre *Hippolytidae* de las costas N.E. de España. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. Barcelona **13** 1953: 103–109 8 figs.

862.—**Zhuravel, P. A.** [Fauna of invertebrates in liman complex of the lower part of Southern Bug river and Alexandrovsk Reservoir]. Zool. Zh., Moscow **32** 3 1953: 380–383. [In Russian].

863.—**Zinn, D. J.** Pruritus produced by the Zoea larvae of one of the porcelain crabs. J. Parasit. **40** 2 1954: 233–234.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX

GENERAL

Text-books.—Natural History of Marine Animals, MACGINTIE & MACGINTIE **515**; Fresh-water Invertebrates, PENNAK **621**; South African Shore Life, BARNARD **62**; Marine fouling, REDFIELD **658**; Palaeontology, TERMIER & TERMIER **774**.

Nomenclature.—OPINION **1–9**; BREHM **126**; EDMONDSON **242**; HEMMING **349–350**; HEMMING & HOLTHUIS **351**; HOLTHUIS **377–380, 382**; PIKE **629**; SERÈNE **717**; STONE **759**.

Vernacular names.—Togo and Dahomey (French West Africa), CADENAT & PARAISO **153**; Portuguese, OSORIO DE CASTRO **605**; Many European dialects, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI **606a**.

Economics.—Tunisian Seas, HELDT **341**; Fisheries, ANON. **11**; Fishing methods, THOMAS **777**; Brackish water fish farms, PILLAY **635**; Brachyura, Macrura, Stomatopoda, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI **606a**; *Jasus lalandii*, BRADSTOCK **119**; *Panulirus*, SHEARD **721**; WESTERMANN **839**; Shrimps, TIEWS **782**; KUBO & MORISHITA **463**; Penaeids, FARFANTE **255**; GUNTER & HILDEBRAND **319**; HILDEBRAND **361**; LINDNER & ANDERSON **505**; Euphausiids, PONOMAREVA **642**; SHEARD **722**; Mysidacea, BĂCESCU **43**; Marine fouling, MAWATARI, HIROSAKI & KOBAYASHI **546**; REDFIELD et al **658**; Wood borers, EDMONDSON **243, 244**; Destructive agents of coral, UTINOMI **804**; *Eriocheir*, ANDRÉ **23, 25, 27**; *Mytilicola*, BOLSTER **96**; MEYER-WAARDEN & MANN **557, 558**; WAUGH **831**; *Tisbe* sp. in mantle cavity of mussel, HUMES **393**; Introduced crayfish damaging rice fields, PENN **620**; Dermatitis produced by larvae of *Polyonyx*, ZINN **863**.

Methods (See also Culture Methods under Ecology and Habits).—Fishing Methods, HILDEBRAND **361**; Collecting Mysidacea, BĂCESCU **43**; Capture of crayfish, WILLIAMS **844**; Collecting with artificial light, HALE **324**; Plankton sample, PATALAS **613**; Radioactive tracers, MARCOLINI **520**.

Museums and Institutions.—*Stomatopoda* in Inst. Oceanograph.

Indochina, SERÉNE 717; in Queensland Museum, STEPHENSON 755; Type specimens in National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne, GILL 296.

Biography.—C. S. Rafinesque, HOLTHUIS 382.

Obituaries.—W. T. Calman, GORDON 305.

Bibliography.—HOTCHKISS 389.

STRUCTURE

General Anatomy.—SNODGRASS 744; Branchiopoda, Copepoda, Ostracoda, PENNAK 621; Tanaidacea and Lophogastridae, SIEWING 736; Mysidacea, BĂCESCU 43; *Ianiropsis*, MENZIES 554; *Nichollsia*, morphology of head and endophragmal skeleton, TIWARI 784; *Limnoria*, MENZIES 553; *Sphaeroma*, KINNE 437; *Monodella*, TARAMELLI 768; *Derocheilocaris*, DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 211; *Robustura* and *Brevipleonida*, GNANAMUTHU 299.

Integument.—BEKLEMISHEV 75; MACCAGNO 514; RICHARDS 666; Ornamentation variations in ostracod shells, KESLING 429; Cuticle, DUCHÂTEAU & FLORKIN 235; Marsupium in Isopoda, PATANÈ 614; Minerals in exuvia, NEEDHAM 581.

Nervous system.—*Monodella*, TARAMELLI 768; Tanaiids and Lophogastrids, SIEWING 736; Innervation of heart of *Marinogammarus*, ALEXANDROWICZ 16.

Sense organs.—Ventral eye of *Pontellopsis*, VASSIÈRE 806; Lateral organs in Peracarida, SILEN 737; Frontal organs in copepods, DAHL 195; Proprioceptor in *Carcinus*, BURKE 146; Muscle receptor organs in Stomatopoda, ALEXANDROWICZ 17.

Reproductive system.—*Stomatopoda*, SERÉNE 717; *Parastacus*, BAHAMONDE 44; *Paribaccus*, MATTHEWS 543; *Paguristes*, FOREST 273; *Palaeomon*, AIYER 14; *Penaeus*, FIGUEROA 261; Mysidacea, BĂCESCU 43; *Limnoria*, MENZIES 553; *Gammarus*, genital papillae, KINNE 436; *Monodella*, TARAMELLI 768; Marsupium in Isopoda, PATANÈ 614.

Appendages.—Form and function of Brachyuran legs, SCHÄFER 698;

Appendages of *Crangon*, MEREDITH 555; Coxal articulation of peracopods of Isopoda, GRUNER 314; Anomalous appendages in Anostraca, DEXTER 220; Filtering apparatus of *Euphausia*, BARKLEY 55.

Glands.—*Paralithodes*, glandular body in eye-stalk, NISHIDA & MIYAWAKI 585; X-organ, PASSANO 611; Endocrine gland in *Orchestia*, CHARNIAUX-COTTON 178; Excretory organs—Mysidacea, BĂCESCU 43.

Alimentary System.—SIEWING 736; TARAMELLI 768.

Respiratory system.—*Gelasimus*, KOEPCKE 450.

Circulatory system.—*Potamobius*, sternal artery, GAUTHIER 289; *Panulirus*, GEORGE & REUBEN & MUTHE 290; Mysidacea, BĂCESCU 43; *Marinogammarus*, ALEXANDROWICZ 16; *Monodella*, TARAMELLI 768; Circulatory system on Oniscoida, SILEN 738.

Musculature.—SIEWING 736.

Teratology.—Anomalous appendage on carapace of *Homarus*, DEXTER 224; Abnormal chela—*Clibanarius*, FIZE 267; Pearl-like growth from *Cambarus*, DEXTER 225; Conjoined twins in *Loxathylacus*, REINHARD 660.

Histology.—Reproductive system, *Limnoria*, MENZIES 553; *Palaeomon*, system, AIYER 14; Digestive System in *Asellus*, ROCHE 671; *Atya*, mid-gut, VAN WHEEL 821; Spermatophores, MATTHEWS 540-543; Basal mesenteron membrane in *Gammarus*, MABILLOT 512; Histochemistry of phosphatases, HUSSON 398; Histogenesis of muscles and skeleton, DEBAISIEUX 203.

Cytology.—*Carcinus*, amoebocytes in blood, SANCHEZ & POUGET 692; "Grains jaunes" in cells of hepatic caeca of Isopods, ROCHE 672; Oogenesis, *Cambarus*, SUKÔ 764; Nucleoli of *Simoecephalus* Oocytes, REGGIANI 659; Accessory nuclei in eggs of Branchiopoda, VILKANOV 824; Birefringence of interphase nuclei, SCHMIDT 704a; Chromosomes, *Daphnia pulex*, OJIMA 600; Copepods, BEERMANN 71; Multiple sex chromosomes in *Notodromus*, DIETZ 226; Spermatozoa, FAUTREZ-FIRLEFYN & FAUTREZ 258; spermatogenesis, *Daphnia*, OJIMA 600; Par-

thenogenesis in *Daphnia*, OJIMA 601; Spindle structure and movement, STICH 757.

PHYSIOLOGY

General.—Physiology of *Gammarus*, KINNE 440; of *Asellus*, ROCHE 671.

Metabolism.—Oxygen consumption of *Gammarids*, KROG 459; TROIANI 794a; Calcium metabolism of barnacle larvae, KUHN & FUCHS 465; Anabiosis in *Chthamalus*, TENERELLI 773; Resting stages, *Cyclops* and *Canthocamptus*, FRYER & SMYLY 284.

Longevity.—Cladocera, HIROSAKI 364.

Biochemistry.—Elementary chemical composition, VINOGRADOV 827; *Eriocheir*, absorption of ions by isolated gills, KOCH, EVANS & SCHICKS 449; Chlorides in blood, and adsorption of silver in gills in *Paratya* and *Cambarus*, NAGANO 579; Minerals in exuvia, NEEDHAM 581; *Eriocheir*, intervention of cholinesterase on absorption of NaCl, KOCH 448; *Crangon*, influence of Ca-ions on colour change, MICH-EJDA 559; Silicon in the skin of *Eucalanus*, BEKLEMISHEV 75; Chemical composition of integument, RICHARDS 666; Phenolic tanning in *Carcinus*, KRISHNAN 453; cuticle-amino-acids, DUCHÂTEAU & FLORKIN 235; Serum proteins of *Carcinus*, FRENTZ 281; Effects of vitamin and amino acid, BEERSTECHER, CORMYN, VOLKMAN, CARDI & HARKER 72; *Palaemon*, amino-acids, AIRAN & THOMAS 13; Enzymic oxidation of amines, BLASCHKO & HIMMS 88; Vitamin A, FISHER, KON & THOMPSON 266; Amylase in *Artemia*, URBANI, RUSSO & ROGNONE 802; *Niphargus*, phosphates and enzymes, HUSSON 398; Blood-pigments in invertebrates, ELIASSEN 247; Porphyrins, KENNEDY & VEVERS 428; Carotenoids, LENEL 487a; Tyrosine in blood of *Carcinus*, KRISHNAN 453; Lipids, utilization by embryo and in egg laying, SAUDRAY 695; Urine, composition of in *Leander*, PARRY 610; Sarcosine in *Jasus*, NOVELLIE & SCHWARTZ 595; *Jasus*, haemocyanin, JOUBERT 416; hydrolysis of adenos-nitrophosphate catalysed by lobster muscle, KOSHLAND & CLARKE 452; Composition of muscles of *Panulirus*, *Palaemon*, GEORGE & SHAH 291, 292;

Desoxyribonucleic acid, FAUTREZ & FAUTREZ FIRLEFYN 256, 257.

Osmoregulation.—EDNEY 245; HYNES 400; KINNE 441; PALLUAULT 606; PARRY 610; RICHARDS 666; TRAVIS 792; WIKGREN 842.

Nutrition.—Nutrition of cladocera and copepoda, MARCOLINI 520; Feeding of *Gammarus*, KINNE 440; Feeding experiments using radio-phosphorus, RODINA & TROSHIN 673; Gut movements of *Lernaecocera*, STEKHOVEN & MONTAGUE 751.

Respiration.—WEEL, RANDALL & TAKATA 834; Respiration of *Homarus*, THOMAS 778; *Uca*, BROWN, BENNETT & WEBB 141; of *Talitrus*, PALLUAULT 606; of *Gammarids*, KROG 459; TROIANI 794a; of *Apus cancriformis*, SHITCHERBEKOV & MURAGINA 732; Tolerance of oxygen lack by Cladocera, HERBERT 358; Woodlice, transpiration, BURSSELL 147; SPENCER & EDNEY 748.

Circulation.—Physiology of vascular system, ELIASSEN 247; BOPP 98; Rate of heart-beat, KROG 459; NEEDHAM 582; heart-beat, SCHWARTZKOPFF 711; VATOVEC & TIMET 822; TIMET 783; Blood volume in *Scylla*, *Panulirus*, *Paratelphusa*, RANGNEKAR 655; Blood, composition of in *Leander*, PARRY 610; *Carcinus*, amoebocytes in blood, SANCHEZ & POUGET 692; Haemoglobin in *Artemia*, GILCHRIST 295; Causes of variation of haemoglobin content of *Daphnia*, CHANDLER 167; Serology, LEONE 488-490.

Hormones.—Mammalian hormones influencing reproduction of *Daphnia*, ČEHOVIĆ 162, 163; Sex hormones, BALESIDENT-MARQUET 50; CARLISLE 157; CHARNIAUX-COTTON, 176-178; LEGRAND 483-485; Hormones and moulting, CARLISLE 156; SCHEER & SCHEER 701; Ocular peduncle, CORNUBERT 185, 187; DEMEUSY & LENEL 219; Sinus gland hormones, GABE 286; YAMAMOTO 858; X-organ, sinus gland, CARLISLE 157; "Y" organ ARVY, ECHALIER & GABE 42; ECHALIER 239; Other organs, CHARNIAUX-COTTON 178; Eyestalk hormones, CARLISLE 158; HARA 326; NAGANO 579; Hormone control of Tyrosinase in *Carcinus*, KRISHNAN 453; Effect of ACE on reddening of *Orconectes*, GOLDMAN & WELLS 302; Tidal

rhythm of melanophores in autotomized legs of *Uca*, HINES 362; Neurosecretory systems, BLISS, DURAND & WELSH 89; ENAMI 250; KNOWLES 445-446; MATSUMOTO 539; PASSANO 611; WATERMAN & ENAMI 830.

Colour physiology.—*Idotea*, AMAR 19; BROWN, FINGERMAN & HINES 142; GARCIA & GRANGAUD 288; GOLDMAN & WELLS 302; HINES 362; HOESTLAND 372; MICHEJDA 559; SCHEER 701; WEBB, BENNETT & BROWN 833; Eye colour, MICHEL & ANDERS 561.

Bioluminescence.—BHATIA & AH-SAN-UL-ISLAM 79; HARVEY 338; LOCHHEAD 506.

Reproductive system.—Modification of gonads after ablation of "Y" organ in *Carcinus*, ARVY & ECHALIER & GABE 42; Testis of *Cambarus*, REMSBERG 662.

Ecdysis.—CARLISLE 156; CORNUBERT 185; ECHALIER 239; GABE 286; GEORGE & SHEARD 293; KINNE 436, 440; KUMARAN 467; SCHEER 701; SIVERTSON 740; TRAVIS 792; WOLFF 851; Minerals in exuvia, NEEDHAM 581.

Muscle physiology.—FLOREY 269; FLÜCKIGER 270; GEORGE & SHAH 292; WIERSMA & RIPLEY 841.

Nerve physiology.—(Neurosecretion see under Hormones). FLOREY 268; Tritocerebral complex, KNOWLES 446; NAGAHAMA 578; SHANES & HOPKINS 720.

Sense physiology.—Isopoda, FISCHBACH 263; Polarised microscopy on antennae of *Mysis*, SCHMIDT 704; Vision, BRAUN 123; HASSENSTEIN 340; BUDDENBROCK, MOLLER-RACKE & SCHALLER 145.

Excretion.—Woodlice, EDNEY 245; Iron excretion during haemoglobin loss, SMARIDGE 742; Tegumental glands, MACCAGNO 514.

Secretion.—Secretion, restitution and resorption in mid-gut of *Atya*, VAN WEEL 821; Secretory cycle in sinus gland of *Oniscus*, GABE 286.

REPRODUCTION AND SEX

Reproduction.—*Panulirus*, SUTCLIFFE 765, 766; *Spirontocaris*, PIKE 629; *Paramysis*, LABAT 471; *Gammarus*,

HYNES 400, 401; Notostraca, LONGHURST 507; Size and reproduction in *Daphnia*, GREEN 312; Mammalian hormones as stimulant to *Daphnia*, ČEHOVIĆ 162; Spermatophores, MATTHEWS 540-542; *Gammarus* oviposition, KINNE 436; Egg laying effected by removal of ocular peduncle, CORNUBERT 187; DEMEUSY & LENEL 219.

Parthenogenesis.—Isopoda, ARCANGELI 37; *Rhabdosoma*, FAGE 253; Cytology in *Daphnia*, OJIMA 601.

Secondary sexual characters.—CHARNIAUX-COTTON 176-178; CORNUBERT 186; LEGRAND 483.

Sexual dimorphism.—HUSSON & DAUM 399; *Stomatopoda*, SERÉNE 717; *Caecosphaeroma*, DAUM 200; Crayfish, dimorphism of males, WILLIAMS 844; Isopoda, ARCANGELI 37.

Sex determination.—BEERMANN 71; CARLISLE 157; CHARNIAUX-COTTON 177; LEGRAND 483-484; *Spirontocaris*, PIKE 629; MENZIES 553.

Sex ratio.—*Apus australiensis*, MAIN 518; *Asellus*, SEITZ 714.

Fertility.—Interspecific sterility in *Gammarus*, KINNE 438.

DEVELOPMENT

Egg.—Incubatory pouch in *Asellus*, BALESDENT-MARQUET 50; Incubation in *Limnoria*, MENZIES 553; *Gammarus*, number and size, of eggs, HYNES 400; Hatching in *Calanus*, MARSHALL & ORR 531; Eggs of crustacea attacked by a fungus, ATKINS 40; Egg metaphase, KELLY 427; Oogenesis, *Cambarus*, SUKÓ 764; Oocytes *Simocephalus*, REGGIANI 659.

Spermatozoa.—Development of pedunculate spermatophore in *Dardanus*, MATTHEWS 541; Spermatozoa of *Artemia*, refringent granules, FAUTREZ-FIRLEFYN & FAUTREZ 258.

Embryology.—Mysidacea, BÄGESCU 43; *Caecosphaeroma*, DAUM 200; *Stomatopoda*, SERÉNE 717; *Bathynella*, DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPUIS 212; JAKOBI 408; Utilization of lipids, SAUDRAY 695.

Organogeny.—Brood-pouch formation in *Limnoria*, MENZIES 553; Spermatophore of *Parribacus*, MATTHEWS 543.

Larval stages.—Stomatopods, TOWNSLEY 791; SERÉNE 717; Decapoda, LEBOUR 477-478; *Achaeus*, BOCQUET 91; *Pinnotheres*, ATKINS 41; *Periclimenes*, PILLAI 630; *Aristeomorpha*, HELDT 345; SHEARD 723; *Bathynella*, JAKOBI 408; MIURA & MORIMOTO 564; *Sphaeroma*, KINNE 437; *Caecosphaeroma*, DAUM 200; Cirripede nauplii, SANDISON 693; JONES & CRISP 415; Mystacocarida, DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 206; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 211; *Caligus*, KURIEN 469; Rhaptacids, CARTER 160; *Thalestris rhodymeniae*, HARDING 328; Branchiopoda, PENNAK 621; Phyllopods, BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

Post-larval stages.—*Dardanus*, FOREST 278; *Ocypoda*, RAJA BAI NAIDU 653.

Growth.—*Panulirus*, TRAVIS 792; *Panulirus* antennular flagellum, MASUDA 537; *Neptunus*, PRASAD & TAMPI 648; *Crangon*, MEREDITH 555; TIEWS 782; *Spirontocaris*, PIKE 629; *Euphausiacea*, SHEARD 723; *Talitrus*, PALLUAULT 605; *Gammarus*, KINNE 440; *Gammarus*, HYNES 400; *Caecosphaeroma*, DAUM 200; *Porcellio*, HURON & MATSAKIS 397; *Bathynella*, JAKOBI 408; *Balanus*, BARNES 66; BARNES & BARNES 67; MAWATARI, HIROSAKI & KOBAYASHI 546; Prenatal growth of *Daphnia*, HAGET 321; *Moina*, MURACHI & IMAI 576; Growth investigated by marking experiments, LINDREN 504.

Regeneration.—*Gammarus*, antennae, ONODI 604.

EVOLUTION AND GENETICS

Evolution.—Taxonomic relationships, RICHEY 668; SCHILDER 702; Evolution of *Cambarus*, HOBBS 371; of Oniscoidea, VANDEL 813; Speciation, *Jaera* and *Sabelliphilus* spp., BOCQUET 90; Evolution of fresh water faunas, BIRSTEIN 82; BREHM 127.

Genetics.—Dominant and recessive genes for red body colour in *Armadillidium*, HOWARD 390; Interspecific sterility in *Gammarus*, KINNE 438.

Variation.—*Apus australiensis*, MAIN 518; Dimorphism, *Palaemonetes*, HELDT 342.

ECOLOGY AND HABITS

Ecology of special forms.—*Gelasimus*, KOEPCKE 450; Grapsidae, PURCHON & ENOCH 649; TWEEDIE 799; Crayfish, WILLIAMS 843, 844; *Panulirus*, SHEARD 721; *Jasus lalandii*, BRADSTOCK 119; *Rhithropanopeus*, WOLFF 851; *Crangon*, TIEWS 782; *Penaeus*, GUNTER & HILDEBRAND 319; HILDEBRAND 361; Mysidacea, BĂCESCU 43; *Gammarus*, HYNES 400; KINNE 440; SEGERSTRÅLE 713; *Talitrus*, PALLUAULT 606; WILLIAMSON 846; *Limnoria*, REISH 661; *Platylathrus*, MATHES & STROUHAL 538; *Ligia*, PURCHON & ENOCH 649; *Sphaeroma*, KINNE 437; *Caecosphaeroma*, DAUM 200; Oniscoidea, CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON 180; Barnacles, BARNES & BARNES 67; SOUTHWARD & CRISP 745; HARTOG 337; Mystacocarida, DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 206; *Calanus*, FILTEAU & TREMBLAY 262; *Mytilicola*, BOLSTER 96; Ostracods, MIKULIĆ 562; Fossil Estheria, POPOV 645; Anostraca, DEXTER 220.

Marine habitats.—Distribution by ships, ALLEN 18; Substrata of *Lepas anatifera* and *L. fascicularis*, BOËTIUS 94; Deep sea crustacea, DAHL 194; MARSHALL 528; Marine plankton, ANRAKU 30; DIGBY 227; FISH & OTHERS 264; JESPERSEN 412; KING & DEMOND 434; LEWIS 493; MASUTI & MARGALEF 536; MOORE, OWRE, JONES & DOW 569; MOTODA & ANRAKU 574; NISHIZAWA & OTHERS 586; PURASJOKI 650; VINOGRADOV 826; WILLIAMS 845; WIBORG 840; YAMAZI 859, 860; Sea shores, BARNARD 62; DAHL 196; DAKIN, BENNETT & POPE 197; GERLACH 294; GUILER 317; KNOX 447; MARSHALL 527; MORTON 573; NOODT 589; SOUTHWARD & ORTON 747; Mangroves, OLIVEIRA & KRAN 603; Interstitial sand fauna, CHAPPUIS 171, 172.

Brackish water.—KINNE 441.

Fresh-water habitats.—Origin of fresh-water faunas, BIRSTEIN 82; CASPERS 161; BREHM 127; ELSTER 249; ERICHSON 251; EVENS 252; HOLLWEDEL 374; KITAZAWA & KURASAWA 442; KITAZAWA, KURASAWA & SHIRAIISHI 443; LINDER & MERCEIA 503; McMAHON 516; PATALAS 612;

PEARCY 615; PECKHAM & DINEEN 617; POPOVSKA 646; SEBESTYÉN 712; ŠRAMEK HUŠEK 749; THIENEMANN 776; THOMASSON 780; TRYON & JACKSON 796; TONOLLI 789; WAWRIK 832; Rivers and streams, BROOK & RZÓSKA 139; DORIER & VAILLANT 232; MASHIKO 532; MICHEJDA 560; NOEL 587; Estuaries, NEWELL 584; PUZANOV 651; Canals, CASPER 161; RÜSCHE 689; Ponds, MASHIKO 532; MEGYER 550; PESTA 623, 624; SLADEČEK 741; WAWRIK 832.

Subterranean faunas.—BALAZUC 47; CHACE 166; CHAPPUIS 169; COIFFAIT, CASSAGNAU & VANDEL 182; DAUM 200; DEAROLF 202; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 205, 209; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 212, 213; KARAMAN 422-425; KIEFER 431; KOMÁREK 451; LINDBERG 502; MARGALEF 522; NOLL & STAMMER 588; PETROVSKI 628; RIOJA 669; RUFFO 684, 686; STELLA & SALVADORI 752; TORII 790; UÉNO 800; VANDEL 817.

Sand interstices.—CHAPPUIS 170, 174; CHAPPUIS & DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 175; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 204, 206-208, 210; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 211; HARTMANN 331; NOODT 589.

Terrestrial habitats.—*Brachynotus*, HEWER 360; Oniscoidea, problems of dispersal, CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON 180; terrestrial adaptations, EDNEY 245; Terrestrial Ostracod, HARDING 327; Forest cryptic fauna, LAURENCE 476; Muscicolous copepods, LINDBERG 502.

Environmental effects.—Body temperature, Woodlice, EDNEY 245; Lethal temperature of *Gammarus*, KROG 459; Resistance of *Artemia* eggs to high temperatures, HINTON 363; Humidity relationships of woodlice, SPENCER & EDNEY 748; Temperature influence on *Bathynella*, JAKOBI 408; Effect of light on growth-rate of barnacles, BARNES 66.

Naturalisation and acclimatization.—Introduction of American crawfishes into foreign lands, PENN 620; *Eriocheir*, ANDRE 26; *Elminius*, HARTOG 337; KÜHL 464; *Callinectes*, *Rhithropanopeus*, *Gecarcinus*, WOLFF 851, 852;

Adaptation to salinity variations in *Balanus balanoides*, SAVVATEEV 696; of *Gelasimus*—to temp. and salinity changes, KOEPCKE 450.

Conservation.—*Panulirus argus* in Caribbean, WESTERMAN 839.

Biometrics.—BATTAGLIA 69, 70; FRENTZ 280; GNANAMUTHU 299; MENZIES 553; PLJAKIĆ 639; PRASAD & TAMPİ 648; ROUBAULT 682; SHEARD 721; WINKLER 849.

Population studies.—BATTAGLIA 70; BOSSONE & TONOLLI 110; DEXTER 220, 222; DIGBY 227; ELSTER 249; EVENS 252; FRENTZ 280; GERLACH 294; HILDEBRAND 361; JESPERSEN 412; KUBO & MORISHITA 463; LINDER & MERCIER 503; LINDNER 504; MCMAHON 516; MORDUKHAI BOLTOVSKAYA 570; MURACHI & IMAI 576; PATALAS 612, 613; PILLAY 635, PLJAKIĆ 639; RAVERA 657; SEITZ 714; SHEARD 721; TONOLLI 789; WIBORG 840.

Parasitism.—General account with figs. of parasitic Copepoda, LULING 511; Parasites of Sea mammals, MARGALIS 529; Parasites of fish, AKHMEROV 15; DOLLEUS 230; HELDT 344; MARKEVITCH & BAUER 525; NUNES RUIVO 598; SHULMAN 734; TIWARI 785; Sexual characters of *Pachygrapsus* parasitised by *Sacculina*, CORNUBERT 186; *Sacculina* on *Carcinus*, biometric study, FRENTZ 280; Absorption of caretenoid pigment by *Sacculina*, LENEL 487a; *Leptomyis* parasitised by *Amalocysts*, NOUVEL 593; Fungus attacking *Pinnotheres* ATKINS 38; Fungus—crustacean eggs, ATKINS 40; Parasites of free-living marine Copepods, KRISHNASWAMY 458; Mechanism of infestation of Copepods by *Cercariae*, CHABAND & BIGUET 164; Parasites of Mysidacea, BĂCESCU 43; Gregarine parasitising *Penaeus*, HELDT 347; Copepod parasitic on red alga, FAHRENBAACH 254; HARDING 328.

Commensalism.—Annelids and Crustacea, REISH 661; Fouling organisms attached to *Homarus*, DEXTER 223; Commensal ostracods, HOBBS 367; Ostracods with *Limoria*, VOS 828; Hapalocarcinidae, UTINOMI 804.

Behaviour.—*Caecosphaeroma*, DAUM 200; Mystacocarida, DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 206; *Callinectes*, GUNTER

318; *Gelasimus*, KOEPCKE 450; *Neopanope*, LANDERS 472; *Gammarus* and *Asellus*, LEENTVAAR 481; Woodlice, NELSON 583; *Pinnotheres* in presence of anemones, PLESSIS 637; Courtship in *Philyra*, RAJA BAI NAIDU 652a-653; *Stomatopoda*—burrowing, copulation, SERÉNE 717; Reproductive behaviour of *Limnoria*, MENZIES 553; Copulation of Mysidacea, BĂCESCU 43; LABAT 471; of *Gammarus*, KINNE 436; Copepod nauplius "bloom" on pond, DEXTER 222; Swimming habits of Brachyuran megalopae, ATKINS 39; Settlement of barnacles, BOUSFIELD 116; Sun navigation, KALMUS 419; Landward and seaward movements of *Talitrus*, WILLIAMSON 846; Orientation of *Tylos*, PARDI 608; Influence of light and touch on *Gonodactylus*, BOLWIG 97; Vertical migrations, HARDY & BAINBRIDGE 329; Resistance to water currents, DORIER & VAILLANT 232.

Food of Crustacea.—*Euphausia*, BARKLEY 55; SHEARD 722; *Eryoneicus* spp., BERNARD 78; *Gammarus*, HYNES 400; *Moina*, MURACHI & IMAI 576; *Daphnia*, UHLMANN 801; *Neopanope* predator on *Venus*, LANDERS 472; Crayfish feeding on hibernating snakes, CARPENTER 159.

Crustacea as food.—Of fish, MITCHELL 563; PILLAY 635.

Tropisms.—*Talitrus*, WILLIAMSON 846; Phototaxis and Chemotaxis of *Platyarthus*, MATHES & STROUHAL 538; Orientation of *Tylos*, PARDI 608; of barnacles, CRISP & BARNES 189; Geotactic responses, *Daphnia*, GROSSER, BAYLOR & SMITH 313; Polarised light and orientation of *Daphnia*, ECKERT 240.

Migrations.—Marine invasion into fresh waters, ODUM 599; *Panulirus*, SUTCLIFFE 765, 766; *Penaeus*, HELDT 343; *Pandalus*, KUBO & MORISHITA 463; *Spirontocaris*, PIKE 629; Marking experiments, LINDNER 504.

Seasonal, Diurnal and other Rhythms.—Seasonal—Migration of *Panulirus*, SUTCLIFFE 766; Seasonal influences on pond populations, TONOLLI 789; Seasonal distribution of Copepods, RAVERA 657; Cyclo-morphosis, BREHM 127; Diurnal rhythms, CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON 181; BROWN, BENNETT & WEBB 141;

BROWN, FINGERMAN & HINES 142; WEBB, BENNETT & BROWN 833; PALLUAULT 606; Tidal rhythm, BROWN & OTHERS 141, 143; HINES 362.

Culture methods.—*Pinnotheres*, ATKINS 41; *Moina*, MURACHI & IMAI 576.

General problems.—SCHILDER 702; Distribution by ships, ALLEN 18; Effects of wave action on distribution, SOUTHWARD & ORTON 747; Deep sea bottom fauna, DAHL 194; Distribution of *Orconectes*, WILLIAMS 843; of Euphausiacea, SHEARD 722; of *Gammarus*, PLJAKIĆ 638; SEGERS-TRÅLE 713; Woodlice, EDNEY 245; *Balanus balanoides*, BARNES 65; Indian Diaptomids, BREHM 130; *Arctico-camptus*, BORUTSKY 103.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION

1. LAND AND FRESHWATER PALAEARCTIC REGION

Northern Europe.—SEGERSTRÅLE 713.

S. Europe.—SCHMÖLZER 707; VANDEL 817.

Arctic.—MOHR 565; MARKEVITCH & BAUER 525.

British Isles.—ANON. 10; BUTLER 149; FRYER 282, 283; GALLIFORD 287; HYNES 400; MACAN & LUND 513; THOMAS 779.

France.—ANDRÉ 24-27; BALAZUC 47; DAUM 200; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 205, 210; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 214; SCHACHTER & CONAT 697; RUFFO 687; SCHMÖLZER 707; VANDEL 814.

Holland.—LEENTRAAV 480.

Belgium.—EVENS 252; ROME 678; STEPHENSON & HYNES 753.

Germany.—CASPERS 161; ELSTER 249; HEROLD 359; HOLLWEDEL 374; MUEHLBERGER 575; NOLL & STAMMER 588; PESTA 626; KÜSCHE 689.

Austria.—PESTA 623-625; STROUHAL 763; WAWRIK 832.

Switzerland.—BOUVIER 115; LINDER & MERCIER 503; MESSIKOMMER 556; THIÉBAUD 775.

Norway.—BERG 76.

Sweden.—LINDBERG 500; THOM-
ASSON 780.

Denmark.—JACOBSON 405; RØEN
674; USSING 803.

Spain.—DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE
& CHAPPUIS 214; SCHMÖLZER 707;
VANDEL 807; VANDEL 809, 810, 815,
816.

Portugal.—BRAGA 121.

Mediterranean Islands.—Min-
orca, MARGALEF 521; Mallorca,
MARGALEF 522; Corsica, VANDEL
819.

Italy.—ARCANGELI 36; BATOV &
SCHMOELZER 68; BOSSONE & TONOLLI
110; CAPRA 155; CHAPPUIS 169,
170; KIEFER 431; RAVERA 657;
SCHULZ 708; STELLA & SALVADORI
752; TONOLLI 789.

Czechoslovakia.—BRTEK 144;
JANČAŘÍK 410, 411; LIEBUS 494;
ROMANOVSKÝ 676

SLADEČEK 741; ŠRÁMEK HUŠEK 749;
ŠTĚRBA 756; STRAŠKRABA 759a;
WINKLER 850.

Bulgaria.—KARAMAN 421-425.

Hungary.—MEGYERI 547-549; SE-
BESTYÉN 712; WOYNÁROVICH 854;
ABRAHÁM, BENDE, HORVÁTH & MEG-
YERI 12.

Roumania.—BOTNARIUC & G-
HIDAN 111.

Yugoslavia.—BUTUROVIČ 150;
KARAMAN 421-425; KOMÁREK 451;
PETROVSKI 627, 628; POPOVSKA 646;
ŠENK 715.

Albania.—ARCANGELI 32.

Greece.—LINDBERG 496; STROU-
HAL 761.

Turkey.—SCHÄFER 700; STROU-
HAL 760.

Poland.—KAJ 418; KLEKOWSKI
444; MEGYERI 550; MICHEJDA 560;
PATALAS 612.

U.S.S.R.—Russia, BIRSTEIN 83;
MORDUKHAÏ-BOLTOVSKAYA 570; Uk-
raine, ZHURAVEL 862; L. Baikal,
BORUTSKY 104; KORYAKOV 456;
R. Amur, DOGIEL & AKHMAROV
229; Central Asia, BEHNING 73;
BORUTSKY 100-102, 106; DZVEL-
AYA & MAGLAPERIDZE 237; LEVENKO
492.

China.—MASHIKO 532, 533; SHEN
723.

Cambodia.—BREHM 131.

Japan.—HIROSAKI 365; HOSHINA
& SUENAGA 388; KITAZAWA &
KURASAWA 442; KITAZAWA, KURA-
SAWA & SHIRAIISHI 443; MASHIKO
534; SHIINO 724; UÉNO 800.

Iran.—BREHM 128, 129; HEMSEN
352.

North Africa.—BALAZUC & RUFFO
48; BRAGA 120; COIFFAIT, CASSAG-
NAU & VANDEL 182; HELDT 342;
HELDT & VÉNÈQUE 348; LINDBERG
497; NASSAL 535; MONOD 566;
ROSE & VAISSIERE 681; RUFFO 686,
687; VANDEL 820.

Atlantic Islands.—LEGRAND 482;
VANDEL 808, 812.

ETHIOPIAN REGION

Central Africa.—CAPART 154.

East Africa.—FELICE 259.

West Africa.—BOTT 112; ROME
677.

South Africa.—DAY, MILLARD,
BROEKHUYSEN & HARRISON 201;
HARDING 327.

Madagascar.—BREHM 133; DELA-
MARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE 209; KIEFER
433; LINDBERG 498, 502.

ORIENTAL REGION

India.—BREHM 130; GNANAMUTHU
299; PILLAI 632; KARAMCHANDANI
426.

Ceylon.—NOUVEL 594.

Indonesia.—SACHLAN 690.

Indo-China.—SERENE 718.

AUSTRALIAN REGION

Australia.—BREHM 124; GLAUERT
297; RIEK 668a.

Tasmania.—BREHM 125.

New Zealand.—CUNNINGHAM,
MOAR, TORRIE & PARR 190; HURLEY
396.

NEARCTIC REGION

North America.—WILLIAMS 843.

Canada.—McMAHON 516.

U.S.A.—DEAROLF 202; DEXTER 220; EBERLY 238; PENNAK 621; WILLIAMS 844; New York, HENSON 357; Pennsylvania, TRYON & JACKSON 796; Georgia, HOBBS 370; Alabama, HOBBS 369; Arkansas, MATTOX 545; Texas, ERICHSON 251; FULLWOOD 285; MATTOX 544; TRESSLER 794; Oregon, KOZLOFF & WHITMAN 457; VANDEL 818; Iowa, PEARCY 615; Illinois, DEXTER 221; Florida, CHACE 166; ODUM 599; Louisiana, COLE 183; PENN 619; WILSON 848; New Mexico, NOEL 587; California, FAHRENBAACH 254; HAND 325; MENZIES 552.

CENTRAL AMERICA

Mexico.—BOLIVAR Y PIETAIN 95; HOBBS 368; RIOJA 669, 670; TRESSLER 794; VILLALOBOS 825.

Salvador.—BOTT 114; HOLTHUIS 381.

Venezuela.—KIEFER 432.

Guatemala.—PECKHAM & DINEEN 617.

West Indies.—CHACE 166; GMITTER & WOTTON 298.

SOUTH AMERICA

LINDBERG 501; THOMASSON 781.

Brazil.—BOUVIER 115; CASTRO 486.

Argentina.—BIRABÉN 80; BREHM 134; FOUTES 272.

Chile.—BAHAMONDE 44.

ANTARCTIC AND SUBANTARCTIC

Kerguelen.—BREHM 135; LINDBERG 499.

Australian Sector.—BREHM 132.

2. MARINE

ARCTIC

BERG 76; DIGBY 227; DUNBAR 236; JOHNSON 413; KAMPFE & KITTEL 420; MOHR 565; SHULMAN 733; STROUHAL 761.

NORTH TEMPERATE

North Atlantic.—BROCH 137; JESPERSEN 412; Spitzbergen coast, FEY-

LING-HANSEN 260; Coast of Norway, WIBORG 840; French and Spanish coasts, South France, ANDRÉ 23-25; BOŽIĆ 117, 118; CHAPPUIS 174; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 212; DRACH & FOREST 234; HARTMANN 335; LABAT 470; LEBOUR 479; MASSUTI & MARGALEF 536; OSORIO DE CASTRO 605; PELSENEER 618; STOCK 758; American side, BARNARD 59, 60; HUMES 393; LEWIS 493; PEARSE 616; PILSBRY 636; TATTERSALL 769;

British Coastal Waters.—ATKINS 41; BUTLER 149; CRISP 188; GOTTO 308-310; HOESTLAND 372; MORTON 573; NEWELL 584; PIKE 629; POWELL 647; SOUTHWARD & CRISP 745, 746; WAUGH 831; WILLIAMS 845; WILSON 847.

English Channel.—LE SUEUR 491, 492; BISHOP 86; LABAT 470.

Baltic Sea.—ANDERSSON 22; KINNE 439; KÜHL 464; KUNZ 466; NOODT 589; PURASJOKI 650; SCHÄFER 699; WOLFF 852.

Mediterranean.—AMAR 19, 20; BĂCESCU 43; BALCELLS 49; BATTAGLIA 70; BOCQUET HOESTLANDT & LÉVI 92; CHAPPUIS 171-173; CHAPPUIS & DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 175; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 206-208; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & NUNES-REY 217; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & RUFFO 218; FRENTZ 280; HARTMANN 331-334; HELDT 341-346; JOLIVET 414; KARAMAN 421; LABAT 470; LOZANO-CABO 509; MASSUTI & MARGALEF 536; MONOD 567; NOUVEL 593; NUNES RUIVO 598; PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a; PARIS 609; ROMANO 675; Naples, PELSENEER 618; RUFFO 684, 687; ROSE & VAISSIÈRE 681; SCHULTZ 709; ZARIQUIEY 861; Suez Canal, LARWOOD 475.

Caspian Sea.—BORUTZKI 105; HEMSEN 352; LINDBERG 495.

North Pacific.—American side, BANNER 52, 53; BARNARD 56-58; DOUGHERTY & STEINBERG 233; HART 330; HOLTHUIS 381; MARGOLIS 523a, 523b; SCHUSTER 710; STALLCUP 750; WALTON 829; YAMAZI 859, 860; Japanese waters, ANRAKU 28-30; BRODSKY 138; KADO 417; KUBO 462a; PONOMAREVA 641-643;

SENŌ & KONNO 716; SHIINO 725-731; TOKIOKA 786-788; YAMAGUTI 856; Philippine area, KEY 430; Bering Sea area, BIRSHTĖIN & VINOGRADOV 84; GURYANOVA 320; VINOGRADOV 826.

TROPICAL

Tropical Atlantic.—American side, BANNER 51; BARNARD 56; BERLAND 77; BERNARD 78; CHACE 165; FOREST 275; HARTMANN 336; HENRY 356; HILDEBRAND 361; FAFANTE 255; Gulf of Mexico, BEHRE 74; BARNARD 61; JAKOBI 406, 407; LEMOS DE CASTRO 487; LINDNER & ANDERSON 505; OLIVIERA 602; OLIVEIRA & KRAU 603; RUFFO 685; SCHMITT 705; SMITH 743; SUTCLIFFE 765, 766; TRESSLER 793; WEIBEZAHN 835; African Side, BRIAN & DARTEVELLE 136; CADENAT 151, 152; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & DE BARROS MACHADO 215; DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE & NUNES-RUIVO 216; FOREST 273; LEBOUR 478; MARQUES 526; RANCUREL 654; SANTOS PINTO 694.

Indo-Pacific.—BAIG 46; BARNARD 64; BERNARD 78; BOSCHMA 107-109; BOTT 113, 114; BUSHBY 148; DANIEL 198; EDMONDSON 241; FAGE 253; FISH & OTHERS 264; FOREST 274, 276-277; FOURMANOIR 279; GNANAMUTHU 299-301; GOPALAKRISHNAN 304; HOLTHUIS 376; KATO & DEMOND 434; KOEPCKE 450; KRISHNASWAMY 454; KUBO 462; KURIEN 468; KURIEN 469; NOUVEL 594; PILLAI 631, 632-635; PURCHON & ENOCH 649; RANGNEKAR 656; SERÉNE 717, 719; TIWARI 785; TOWNSELEY 791; VAISSIÈRE 805; YAMAGUTI 857.

SOUTH TEMPERATE

Australian and New Zealand waters.—ALLEN 18; BERNARD 78; BRADSTOCK 119; DAKIN, BENNETT & POPE 197; GORDON 306; GUILER 316, 317; HALE 322, 324; HEWER 360; HURLEY 394-396; KNOX 447; LEBOUR 477; McNEILL 517; RICHARDSON 667; SHEARD 721, 723; STEPHENSON 754; YALDWYN 855, 855a.

South African coasts.—BARNARD 62, 63; BODEN 93; BROWN 140; DAY, MILLARD, BROEKHUYSEN & HARRISON 201; HALE 323; NOODT 590.

Argentine Coasts.—FONTES 271

Coast of Chile.—DAHL 192; LANG 473; NOODT 591.

ANTARCTIC

BARKLEY 55; DAHL 193; SHEARD 722; Crustacean coprolites, CUVILLIER 191; Mysidacea, BĂGESCU 43.

PALEONTOLOGY

Text book, TERMIER & TERMIER 774.

PALAEOZOIC

ELLIS & MESSINA 248.

Ordovician.—BORN 99; HENNINGS-MOEN 353, 354.

Silurian.—FISHER & RICKARD 265; HENNINGS-MOEN 355; MORRIS & HILL 572.

Devonian.—BIRINA 81; DAVIS 200a; EGOROVA 246; LEVENKOS PROTOPOPOVA 492b; KRÖMMELBEIN 460, 461; MAKHNACH, PISTRAK, STEFANENKO, TIKHOMIROV 519; MORDOVSKI & DITMAR 570; NAZAROVA 580; NOVOZHILOV 596; RABIEV 652; ROZHDESTVENSKAYA 683; SIMON & DAHMER 739.

Carboniferous.—GOLUBTZOV 303; GRAIZER, OBRUCHEV & SOKOLSKAYA 311; MUROMTSEV 577; NAZAROVA 580; NOVOZHILOV 597; SAMOILOVA, SMIRNOVA & FOMINA 691; TRUEMAN 795.

Permian.—LAPOHK 474; MOUTA & MARLIÈRE 568; TEIXEIRA 770.

Triassic.—LOVERING 508; REMY 663; TEIXEIRA 771.

Jurassic.—CONTI 184; SCHMIDT 703.

Cretaceous.—BACHMAYER 45; TURISHCHEV 797; WOODS 853.

TERTIARY

Tertiary unspecified.—GILL 296; GRYAZNOV 315; HASSAN 339; HORNIBROOK 386; JACOBSON 405; KLENOVA 455; REMY & TESSIER 665; REMY 664; VIKTOROVA & KOVALEVSKI 823; WELLMAN & BRODIE 836.

Eocene.—SIEBER 735.

Oligocene.—DOEBL 228.

Miocene.—CHEYLAN, MAGNÉ, SIGAL & GREKOFF 179; IMAIZUMI 403, 404; KING 435.

Pliocene.—PAPP & THENIUS 607; RUGGIERI 688; WELLMAN, REED, FLEMING & HORNIBROOK 837.

Pleistocene.—BLAKE 87; GILL 296; HOLDHAUS 373; HORNIBROOK 383; IMAIZUMI 402; MENNELL 551; RUGGIERI 688.

Recent.—ANDEL & POSTMA 21; KEY 430.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX

Malacostraca of sandy beaches, DAHL 196.

STOMATOPODA

Stomatopoda, composition of blood pigments, etc., ELIASSEN 247.

Stomatopods in Queensland Museum listed, no figs., STEPHENSON 755.

Stomatopoda, E. Australia, STEPHENSON 754; Mediterranean, synonymy of local names, economic value, habits, etc., PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a; Hawaii, TOWNSLEY 791; Karachi coast, BAIG 46; Gulf of Mexico, CHACE 165; Indo-China, list of spp. etc., SERÉNE 718; distr. Chilean coast, DAHL 192; Squillidae, larval stages, figs., key, etc., TOWNSLEY 791.

Coronida sinuosa, figs., TOWNSLEY 791.

Gonodactylus chiragra, *G. glabrous*, figs., TOKIOKA 786; *G. chiragra*, *G. glabrous*, figs., TOKIOKA 787; *G. falcatus ternatensis*, *G. falcatus*, *G. smithi*, *G. chiragra*, and other spp., sexual dimorph. descr. discussed, etc., figs., photos., SERÉNE 717; *G. glabrous*, behaviour, BOLWIG 97; *G. ? glyptocercus* copulation figs., SERÉNE 717; *G. guerini*, figs., TOWNSLEY 791.

Lysiosquilla generic name validated, OPINION 294, 6; *L. chilensis* **sp. nov.** S. Chile, Acta Univ. Lund. N.F. 49 17 1954; 7 figs., DAHL 192; *L. maculata* figs., TOWNSLEY 791; *L. maculata*, *L. maculata sulcirostris*, sexual dimorph.,

habits, etc., descr. discussed, figs., photos., SERÉNE 717.

Odontodactylus, generic name validated, OPINION 295, 7; *O. hanseni*, figs., TOWNSLEY 791.

Pseudosquilla ciliata, *P. oculata*, figs., TOWNSLEY 791.

Squilla armata schizodontia? **var. nov.** New Zealand waters, Trans. roy. soc. N.Z. 81 1953: 316, figs., RICHARDSON 667; *S. armata*? larval stages, figs., Benguela Current, LEBOUR 478; *S. granti* p. 201, *S. terrareginensis* p. 208, *S. mcneilli* p. 213, **spp. nov.** figs., E. Australian waters, Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res. 4 1 1953: STEPHENSON 754; *S. latreilli*, *S. fasciata*, *S. massavensis*, *S. raphidea*, sexual dimorph. descr. discussed, photos., SERÉNE 717; *S. mantis*, photo., HELDT 341; photo., habits, economic value, local names, etc., Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a; muscle receptor organs, ALEXANDROWICZ 17; *S. oratoria*, *S. boops*, *S. alba*, *S. calumnia* **sp. nov.**, p. 410, figs., Pacif. sci. 7 4 1953: TOWNSLEY 791.

DECAPODA

Decapoda of Gulf of Mexico, BEHRE T. Gilbert, Marshall, and Tuamoto Is. ~~and~~ listed, HOLTHUIS 376; Channel Islands, LE SUEUR 491; E. Australian waters, McNEILL 517.

Stomach contents of California fish, MITCHELL 563.

Serology, LEONE 488.

REPTANTIA

Brachyura

Fossil Brachyuran, REMY 664.

Form and function of legs of many species, fig., and described, morphology, etc., SCHÄFER 698.

Brachyuran megalopae, swimming habits, figs., ATKINS 39.

Brachyura of Travancore, PILLAI 631; W. Gulf Mexico, HILDEBRAND 361; Madagascar, FOURMANOIR 279; Tokara Isl., Japan, TOKIOKA 787; Mediterranean, synonymy of local names, habits, economic value, etc., PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a.

BRACHYGNATHA

BRACHYRHYNCHA

Portunidae of Hawaii, keys to spp. etc., EDMONDSON 241.

Aeneacancer molleri, figd., N.S. Wales waters, McNEILL 517.

Brachynotus spinosus, W. Coast Tasmania, habits, note on, HEWER 360.

Cancer irroratus, photo., REDFIELD 658; *C. quadratus* to be accepted as the oldest available trivial name of the Sand Crab [reversing opinion 13 which selected *C. arenarius*.] OPINION 262, 3.

Callinectes sapidus, introduced sp., observations, moult, etc., photos., Copenhagen, WOLFF 851; behaviour, GUNTER 318; introduced, discussion, figs., Copenhagen, WOLFF 852.

Carcinides maenas, megalopa, swimming habits, figs., ATKINS 39; *C. maenas*, photo., REDFIELD 658; photo., habits, economic value, local names, etc., Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a; figd., Hawaii, EDMONDSON 241; Victoria, Australia, McNEILL 517.

Carcinus Leach, validation of generic name, HEMMING 8; *Carcinus*, parasitised by *Sacculina*, biometric study, figs., FRENTZ 280; *C. moenas*, modification of gonads on ablation of "Y" organ, ARVY, ECHALIER & GABE 42; proprioceptor organ, BURKE 146; optomotoric reactions, BUDDENBROCK, MOLLER-RACKE & SCHALLER 145; amoebocytes in blood, etc., SANCHEZ & POUGET 692; serum proteins, FRENTZ 281; Phenolic tanning of cuticle, tyrosinase activity, KRISHNAN 453; photos. by Bott, DANOIS 199.

Cardisoma carnifex, fig., FOURMANOIR 279; *C. guanhumi* figs., GMITTER & WOTTON 298.

Carupa laeviuscula, figd., Hawaii, EDMONDSON 241.

Catoptrus inaequalis, *C. nitidus*, figd., key, spp. Hawaii, EDMONDSON 241.

Charybdis erythrodactyla, *C. hellerii*, *C. hawaiiensis* **nom. nov.** for *C. orientalis* Rathbun p. 249, figd., photos., Key spp. Hawaii, Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. 21 1954: EDMONDSON 241; *C. merguensis* fig., FOURMANOIR 279.

Cleistostoma algoense **sp. nov.** South African estuaries, Ann. Mus. Congo

belg. N.S. Zool. 1 1954: p. 122, figs, BARNARD 63.

Coelocarcinus foliatus, photo., figd., Hawaii, EDMONDSON 241.

†*Coeloma bicarinatum*, figs., HASSAN 339.

Corystes cassivelaunus, photo. by Wilson, DANOIS 199.

Cronius ruber, fig., HOLTHUIS 381.

Cyclochelous granulatus, figs., BARNARD 63.

Eriocheir japonicus, neurosecretion of thoracic ganglion, MATSUMOTO 539; *E. sinensis*, biochemistry, KOCH 448; absorption of ions by isolated gills, KOCH, EVANS & SCHICKS 449; N. France, photo., ANDRÉ 27; estuary of La Gironde, ANDRÉ 25; Riv. Loire, France, ANDRÉ 24; French S. Atlantic Coast, ANDRÉ 23; European distr., ANDRÉ 26.

Eriphia spinifrons, photo., economic value, habits, local names, Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a.

Grapsidae, W. Malaya, stridulating mechanism discussion, etc., figs., TWEEDIE 799.

Gecarcinucius [*Cylindrotelphusa*] *steniops granulata* **var. nov.** N. Travancore, Bull. cen. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 1951 2c 1 p. 19, figs., PILLAI 631.

Geothelphusa dehaani, subterranean habitat, photo., TORII 790.

Glyptograpsus impressus, fig., HOLTHUIS 381.

Goneplax rhomboides, fig., DANOIS 199.

Goniopsuis cruentata, figs., GMITTER & WOTTON 298.

Grapsus grapsus, fig., GMITTER & WOTTON 298; *G. maculatus*, fig., FOURMANOIR 279.

? *Halimede delagoae* **sp. nov.**, in a coral, Portuguese E. Africa, Ann. Mus. Congo. belg. N.S. Zool. 1 1954: p. 125 figs., BARNARD 63.

Hapalocarcinidae, symbiosis, UTINOMI 804.

Hypothalassia armatus, N.S. Wales waters, McNEILL 517; *H. armata*, figs., GORDON 306.

Libystes nitidus, *L. villosus*, figd., key spp. Hawaii, EDMONDSON 241; figd., BARNARD 64.

Lissocarcinus orbicularis, *L. laevis*, figd., photo., key spp. Hawaii, EDMONDSON 241; *L. orbicularis*, fig., FOURMANOIR 279.

Lupa sanguinolenta, *L. pelagica*, figd., FOURMANOIR 279.

Lupocyclus quinquentatus, figd., photo., Hawaii, EDMONDSON 241.

Lydia annulipes, Queensland waters, McNEILL 517.

Macrophthalmus grandidieri, *M. boscii*, figd., FOURMANOIR 279; *M. travancorensis* **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. Cen. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 2c 1: p. 32 figs., PILLAI 631.

Medaesus haswelli, figd., N.S. Wales, McNEILL 517.

Metopocarcinus truncatus, figs., photo., HOLTHUIS 381.

Neopanope texana, predator on *Venus mercenaria*, LANDERS 472.

Neptunus pelagicus, Relative growth, figs., graphs., PRASAD & TAMPI 648.

Ocypode, ecology on sandy beach, DAHL 196; *O. albicans*, figs., GMITTER & WOTTON 298; *O. ceratophthalmus*, figd., FOURMANOIR 279; *O. gaudichaudii*, ecology, habits, structure, parasites, enemies, etc., figs., KOEPCKE 450; *O. platytarsis*, *O. cordimana*, post larval development, figs., key, etc., RAJA BAI NAIDU 653.

Pachygrapsus marmoratus, secondary sexual characters of normal and *Sacculina* infected crabs, CORNEBERT 186; *P. transversus*, fig., GMITTER & WOTTON 298.

Panopeus herbsti, OLIVEIRA & KRAN 603.

Paratelphusa guerini, blood volume, RANGNEKAR 655.

Parathranites hexagonum, *P. latibrachium*, figd., key spp. Hawaii, EDMONDSON 241.

Pinnotheres pisum, behaviour in presence of anemones, PLESSIS 637; *P. pisum*, *P. pinnotheres*, post-embryonic development, rearing of larvae, habits, etc., figs. ATKINS 41; *P. pisum* attacked by the fungus *Leptolegnia marina*, ATKINS 38.

Pinnotherus sanguinolariae **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. cen. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 1951: 2c 1, p. 24 figs., PILLAI 631.

Plagusia dentipes, Queensland waters, McNEILL 517.

Platycarcinus pagurus, photo. by Wilson, DANOIS 199.

Podophthalmus vigil, photo., figd., Hawaii, EDMONDSON 241.

Portunus depurator, *P. holsatus*, *P. corrugatus*, photos., habits, economic value, local names, Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a; *P. puber*, photo. by Wilson, DANOIS 199; *P. sanguinolentus*, *P. pubescens*, *P. (Achelous) argentatus*, *P. (Achelous) granulatus*, *P. (Achelous) orbicularis*, *P. (Xiphonectes) longispinosus*, *P. (Xiphonectes) macrophthalmus*, *P. (Portunus) oahuensis* **sp. nov.** p. 243, Hawaii, all figd., key to spp., Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. 21 12 1954: EDMONDSON 241.

Potamon africanus, *P. aubryi*, *P. ballayi*, *P. berardi*, *P. campi*, *P. chavanesi*, *P. decazei*, *P. didieri*, *P. dybowskii*, *P. emini*, *P. faradjensis*, *P. floweri*, *P. jeanneli*, *P. johnstoni*, *P. lirrangensis*, *P. marchei*, *P. monodi*, *P. neumanni*, *P. niloticus*, *P. obesus*, *P. paecilei*, *P. perlatus*, *P. pobeguini*, *P. regnieri*, *P. rodolphianus*, *P. rothschildi*, all figd., Tropical Africa, CAPART 154; *P. edulis* in Tunisia, photo., HELDT & VÈNÈQUE 348; *P. edule*, Italy, figs., CAPRA 155.

Potamonautes (Isopotamonautes) anchietae, *P. (Isopotamonautes) anchietae* form *biballensis*, *P. (Isopotamonautes) macrobrachii* **sp. nov.** p. 138, photos., figs., Angola. *P. (Potamonautes) bayonianus bayonianus*, *P. (Potamonautes) bayonianus dubius*, *P. (Orthopotamonautes) depressus depressus*, photos., figs., Publ. cult. Cia. Diamant. Angola 16 1953, BOTT 112.

Pseudothelphusa magna, figs., photos., HOLTHUIS 381.

Rhithropanopeus harrisi, introduced, discussion, figs., Copenhagen, WOLFF 852; introduced sp. observations, etc., fig., Copenhagen, WOLFF 851.

Scylla serrata, figd., Hawaii, EDMONDSON 241; blood volume, RANGNEKAR 655.

Sesarma eumolpe, chela figd., TWEEDIE 799; *S. (Holometopus) ricordi*, figs., GMITTER & WOTTON 298.

Tetralia glaberrima, fig., FOURMANOIR 279.

Thalamita crenata, fig., FOURMANOIR 279; *T. investigatoris*, fig., BARNARD

63; *T. spiceri*, p. 258, *T. medipacifica* p. 260, **sp. nov.** *T. integra*, *T. edwardsi*, *T. admete*, *T. auauensis*, *T. sima*, *T. wakensis*, *T. picta*, *T. alcocki*, *T. kükenthali*, *T. coeruleipes*, *T. crenata*, *T. spinifera*, all. figd., Hawaii, key to spp., Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. **21** 12 1954: EDMONDSON **241**.

Thalamitoides quadridens, figd., Hawaii, EDMONDSON **241**.

Thalamonyx gracilipes, figd., Hawaii, EDMONDSON **241**.

Uca (*Uca*) *insignis*, *U. (U.) princeps*, *U. (U.) stylifera*, *U. (Minuca) sub. gen. nov.* p. 160, for. *Gelasimus mordax* Smith. *U. (M.) panamensis*, *U. (M.) thayeri thayeri*, *U. (M.) thayeri zilchi sub. sp. nov.* p. 164, *U. (M.) mordax*, *U. (M.) galapagensis galapagensis*, *U. (M.) galapagensis herradurensis sub. sp. nov.* p. 166, *U. (M.) macrodactyla macrodactyla*, *U. (M.) macrodactyla glabromana sub. sp. nov.* p. 168, *U. (M.) mertensi sp. nov.* p. 169, *U. (M.) festae*, *U. (M.) coloradensis*, *U. (M.) latimana*, *U. (M.) terpsichores*, *U. (M.) stenodactyla stenodactyla*, *U. (M.) stenodactyla beebi*, *U. (M.) orthomana sp. nov.* p. 175, *U. (M.) leptochela sp. nov.* p. 176, *U. (M.) inaequalis*, *U. (M.) saltitanta saltitanta*, *U. (M.) oerdtedi*, photos., figs., El Salvador, Senckenb. Biol. **35** 3-4 1954: 155-180, BOTT **114**; *U. pugilator*, chromat. diurnal rhythm, etc. WEBB, BENNETT & BROWN **833**; *U. pugnax*, rhythm of O₂ consumption, BROWN, BENNETT & WEBB **141**; daily rhythm of chromatophores, BROWN, FINGERMAN, HINES **142**; tidal rhythm of melanophores in autotomized legs, HINES **362**; figs., GMITTER & WORTON **298**; temperature and tidal rhythm, BROWN & OTHERS **143**; *U. pugnax*, *U. maracoani*, *U. leptodactyla*, photos. of habitats, OLIVEIRA & KRAU **603**.

Ucides cordatus, photos. of habitat, OLIVEIRA & KRAU **603**.

Xanthinae proposed validation, of name, HEMMING **349**.

Xantho, proposed addition to official list of Generic names, HOLTHUIS **377**; *X. florida*, photo. by Wilson, DANOIS **199**; *X. floridus*, *X. floridus granularis var. nov.* p. 3, Naples. *X. rivulosus*, *X. pilipes*, *X. (Micropanope) couchi*, European seas, key to spp.,

Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **90** 1953: figs., DRACH & FOREST **234**; *X. incisus* for *X. floridus*, *X. incisus* spp. *granularis* for *X. floridus* var. *granularis*, *X. poessa* for *rivulosus*. (Nomenclature) 1954 Proc. K. Akad. Amst. **57** 1 p. 105, HOLTHUIS **380**; *X. taboganus*, photo., *X. occidentalis*, figs., HOLTHUIS **381**.

Zozimus aeneus, fig., FOURMANOIR **279**.

OXYRHYNCHA

Oxyrhyncha of Gulf of Mexico, HILDEBRAND **361**.

Achaeus cranchii, larval development, figs., BOCQUET **91**.

Eucinetops garthi sp. nov. Brazilian waters, Rev. bras. Biol. **13** 4 1953: 355 figs., LEMOS DE CASTRO **487**.

Eumedon granulosus, fig., BARNARD **64**.

Huenia platyrostrata sp. nov. Travancore, Bull. cen. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 1951 **2c** 1 p. 3 figs., PILLAI **631**.

Hyas aranea, photo. by Bott., DANOIS **199**; *H. coarctatus*, photo., REDFIELD **658**.

†*Libinia dubia*, fig., BLAKE **87**.

Macropodia megalopa, swimming habits, figs., ATKINS **39**.

Maja squinado, photo., habits, economic value, local names, etc., Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI **606a**; carotene pigments, etc., GARCIA & GRANGAUD **288**.

Paramithrax latreillei, Western Pacific, McNEILL **517**.

Platymaja alcocki, figd., Japanese waters, SENÔ & KONNO **716**.

OXYSTOMATA

Actaeomorpha morum, figs., SERENE **719**.

Ebalia tuberosa, megalopa, swimming habits, figs., ATKINS **39**.

Iphis Leach 1817, objection to validation, STONE **759**.

Manella spinipes, figd., Pacific, McNEILL **517**.

Nucia modesta, figs., SERENE **719**.

Nursia abbreviata, E. Australian waters, McNEILL **517**; *N. rubifera*, fig., PILLAI **631**.

Oreophorus (*Oreophorus*) *rugosus*, *O.* (*O.*) *patella*, *O.* (*O.*) *horridus*, *O.* (*O.*) *reticulatus*, *O.* (*O.*) *ornatus*, figd., SERENE 719.

Philyra scabriuscula, courtship, RAJA BAI NAIDU 652a.

Randallia glans, figs., SERENE 719.

GYMNOPLEURA

Lyreidus tridentatus, Pacific, McNEILL 517.

Ranina ranina, photo., HUGHES 391.

†*Semirantina* **gen. nov.** for *S. oroszyi* **sp. nov.** p. 66 Cretaceous Wiener Beds, S.Bost. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I 163 1-2 1954 : BACHMAYER 45.

DROMIACEA

†*Dioratiopus* (Prosoponidae-Dromiacea) **gen. nov.** p. 52, for *D. salebrosus* **sp. nov.** p. 53 Cretaceous, Centr. Queensland, Mem. Qd. Mus. 13 1 1953 : figs., WOODS 853.

Hemisphaerodromia **gen. nov.** p. 100, for *H. abellana* **sp. nov.** p. 101, E. African waters, figd., Mem. l'Inst. sci. Madagascar (A) 9 1954 : BARNARD 64.

†*Homolopsis etheridgei*, figs., Cretaceous, Centr. Queensland, WOODS 853.

†*Torynomma* (Fam. Prosoponidae-Dromiacea) **gen. nov.** for *T. quadrata* **sp. nov.** Cretaceous, Queensland, Mem. Qd. Mus. 13 1 1953 : 54 figs., WOODS 853.

Anomura

PAGURIDEA

Pagurids of N. Pacific waters, WALTON 829 ; Tahiti and Tuamotu, FOREST 276 ; Larvae figd., Benguela Current, LEBOUR 478 ;

Birgus latro, photos., BUSHBY 148

Calcinus obscurus, figs., HOLTHUIS 381.

Cancellus typus, photos., habits, POPE 644.

Catapaguroides ? *trichophthalmus* **sp. nov.** Tahiti, Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 26 1954 : 74, figs., FOREST 277.

Clibanarius longitarsis, abnormal chela, discussion, fig., FIZE 267 ; *C. panamensis*, *C. albidigitus*, figs., HOLTHUIS 381.

Coenobita compressus, *C. rugosus*, figs., HOLTHUIS 381 ; *G. perlatus*, discussed p. 78, FOREST 277.

Dardanus asper, develop. of spermatophores, figs., photos., MATTHEWS 541 ; *D. pectinatus*, post larval stages, figs., FOREST 278.

Eupagurus anceps **sp. nov.** Tahiti, Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 26 1954 : 71, figs., FOREST 277 ; *E. bernhardus* photos. by Dragesco and by Bott, DANOIS 199.

Lithodes maja, photo., KÄMPFE & KITTEL 420 ; photo., SIVERTSON 740.

Paguristes oculatus rubro-pictus, *P. maroccanus*, *P. fagei*, *P. mauritanicus*, *P. difficilis*, *P. oxyacanthus*, *P. rubrodiscus*, *P. microphthalmus*, *P. virilis*, *P. hispidus*, *P. skoogi*, *P. gamianus*, *P. engyopsi*, *P. sp.* all figd., *P. aqualhasensis* p. 205, *P. barnardi* p. 208, *P. macrotrichus* p. 211, **spp. nov.** figs., W. African waters, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 41 4 1954 : FOREST 273 ; *P. cadenati* **sp. nov.**, Martinique, Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 21 (2) 3 1954 : 353, figs., FOREST 275 ; genital apparatus, figs., FOREST 273 ; *P. gemmatus*, *P. sanguinolentus*, figs., FOREST 276 ; †*P. pollicaris*, fig., BLAKE 87.

†*Pagurus pollicaris*, fig., BLAKE 87.

Paralithodes camtschatica, *P. brevipes*, occurrence of glandular body in eye-stalk, figs., photos., NISHIDA & MIYAWAKI 585.

Pylopagurus longicarpus, p. 144, *P. hancocki* p. 148, **spp. nov.**, *P. holmesi*, *P. guatemoci*, *P. spinicarpus*, *P. varians*, *P. cervicornis*, all figd., N. Pacific key to spp., Allan Hancock Pacif. Exped. 18 2 1954 : WALTON 829.

HIPPIDEA

Lepidopa deamae, photo., HOLTHUIS 381.

THALASSINIDEA

Upogebiinae, proposed validation of name, HEMMING 350.

Callianassa eiseni, figs., HOLTHUIS 381 ; *C. (Trypaea) filholi*, first stage larvae, figs., LEBOUR 477 ; *C. maxima*,

description, figs., Travancore, PILLAI **633**; †*C. tayamai* **sp. nov.** Miocene, Saipan, Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Tôhoku Univ. 5 1953: p. 77, figs., IMAIZUMI **403**; *Callianassa* **sp.**, larval stages, figs., Benguela Current, LEBOUR **478**.

†*Jaxea kümeli* **sp. nov.** p. 64, Wiener Beds Cretaceous, S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. 1 103 1-2 1954: BACHMAYER **45**.

†*Thalassina anomala*, descr., figs., Pleistocene of Japan, IMAIZUMI **402**.

Upogebia, proposed validation of name, HOLTHUIS **379**.

GALATHEIDEA

Galathea strigosa, colour-photo. by Wilson, DANOIS **199**.

Neopetrolisthes ohshimai, Pacific, MCNEILL **517**.

Polyonyx macrocheles larvae producing dermatitis on bathers, ZINN **863**.

Porcellana platycheles, photo. by Wilson, DANOIS **199**.

Astacura

Crayfishes of Mexico, VILLALOBOS **825**; Ozark Plateaus and Ouachita Provinces, ecology and distribution, etc., WILLIAMS **844**; Crayfish feeding on hibernating snakes, CARPENTER **159**.

Astacus gammarus, photo., SIVERTSEN **740**; *A. fluviatilis*, moult, in aquaria, photos., PERKINS **622**.

Cambarus, evolution, note on, HOBBS **371**; *C. clarkii*, nerve physiology, NAGAHAMA **579**; oogenesis, figs., SUKÔ **764**; adsorption of silver on gills, NAGANO **578**; effect of sinus gland on mid-gut gland, YAMAMOTO **858**; *C. longulus*, sex physiology of male, REMSBERG **662**; *C. propinquus*, pearl-like growth under carapace, photos., DEXTER **225**; *C. setosus*, *C. hubbsi*, *C. diogenes*, WILLIAMS **844**.

Enoplotropus occidentalis, origin and develop. of spermatophoric mass, MATTHEWS **542**.

Homarus americanus, anomalous appendage on carapace, photos., DEXTER **224**; carrying fouling organisms in Connecticut waters, DEXTER **223**; *H. gammarus*, photo., habits, economic value, local names, etc., Mediter-

anean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI **606a**; *H. vulgaris*, photos. by Bott and by Fraas, DANOIS **199**; respiration, figs., graphs., THOMAS **778**.

Nephrops challengerii, N.Z. waters, figs., colour notes, etc., YALDWYN **855a**.

Nephrops norvegicus, photo., habits, economic value, local names, etc., Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI **606a**.

Orconectes, Louisiana species, notes on life histories, etc., PENN **619**; *O. limosus*, introduction into Europe, PENN **620**; *O. harrisonii*, *O. eupunctus*, *O. marchandi*, *O. quadruncus*, *O. peruncus*, *O. hylas*, *O. nana nana*, *O. nana macrus*, *O. leptogonopodus*, *O. punctimanus*, *O. ozarkae*, *O. menae*, *O. neglectus neglectus*, *O. neglectus chaenodactylus*, *O. luteus*, *O. medius*, *O. meeki meeki*, *O. meeki brevis*, *O. longidigitus*, *O. nais*, *O. immunis*, *O. palmeri longimanus*, *O. difficilis*, all figd., WILLIAMS **844**; *O. neglectus neglectus*, explanation for distribution, WILLIAMS **843**; *O. virilis*, effect of ACE hormone on reddening, GOLDMAN & WELLS **302**.

Pacifastacus **sp.**, blue variety, HAND **325**.

Parastacus spinifrons, descrp. distrib., photos., BAHAMONDE **44**.

Potamobius leptodactylus, sternal artery anat., figs., GAUTHIER **289**.

Procambarus clarkii, introduction into foreign lands, PENN **620**; *P. ruthveni*, redescrp. figs., HOBBS **363**; *P. similans regiomontanus* p. 289, *P. ruthveni zapoapensis* p. 347, **sub. spp. nov.**, *P. veracruzianus* p. 323, *P. vazquezae* p. 328, *P. mirandai* p. 355, *P. llamasi* p. 304, **spp. nov.** *P. mexicanus*, *P. aztecus*, *P. ruthveni*, *P. pilosimanus*, all figd., Mexico. *P. acanthophorus*, *P. rodriguezi*, descr., An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méx. **25** 1954: VILLALOBOS **825**; *P. similans*, *P. gracilis*, *P. blandingii acutus*, *P. tenuis*, all figd., WILLIAMS **844**; *P. suttkusi* **sp. nov.**, p. 173, Alabama, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. **66** 1953: figs., HOBBS **369**; *P. truculentus* **sp. nov.** p. 111, Georgia, Quart. J. Flo. Acad. Sc. **17** 2 1954: figs., HOBBS **370**.

Palinura

Japanese species, KUBO **462a**.

Jasus lalandii, biology, BRADSTOCK 119; haemocyanin, JOUBERT 416; larval stage, figs., Benguela Current, LEBOUR 478; occurrence of sarcosine, NOVELLIE & SCHWARTZ 595.

Linuparus trignonus, Pacific, McNEILL 517.

Palinurus vulgaris, photo., habits, economic value, local names, etc., Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a; photo., HELDT 341; Scottish coast, WILSON 847.

Panulirus argus, Conservation in Caribbean, WESTERMANN 839; and other spp. biology in Gulf of Mexico, SMITH 743; breeding, distribution and migration in Bermudan waters, SUTCLIFFE 766; breeding, migration, distribution, Bermuda, map, graphs., SUTCLIFFE 765; moulting and growth discussed in laboratory animals, photos. TRAVIS 792; *P. japonicus*, *P. longipes*, *P. versicolor*, *P. penicillatus*, all figd., *P. homarus*, *P. dasyopus*, *P. polyphagus*, describ., key, Japanese waters, KUBO 462a; *P. japonicus*, attempt to determine age by antennule flagellum, MASUDA 537; *P. longipes*, economics, population and biometric studies as applied to crayfishery in W. Australian waters, SHEARD 721; *P. polyphagus*, blood volume, RANGNEKAN 655; chemical comp. muscle, GEORGE & SHAH 292; muscle fat, GEORGE & SHAH 291; blood vascular system, GEORGE, REUBEN & MUTHE 290.

Phyllosoma utivaebi, sp. nov. Japanese waters, Publ. Seto mar. biol. Lab. 3 3 1954: p. 362 figs., TOKIOKA 788.

SCYLLARIDEA

Parribacus antarcticus, spermatophores, figs., MATTHEWS 540; develop. of spermatophoric mass, figs., MATTHEWS 543; *P. holthuisi* sp. nov. Tahiti, Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 21 (2) 3 1954: 346, figs., FOREST 274.

Scyllarides, generic name validated, OPINION 293, 5; *S. latus*, photo., HELDT 341; photo., habits, economic value, local names, etc., Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a; *S. squamosus*, *S. martensii*, spermatophores compared, figs., MATTHEWS 540.

Scyllarus arctus, photo., habits, economic value, local names, etc., Mediter-

anean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606; photos., HELDT 341.

NATANTIA

Macrura, Mediterranean, synonymy of local names, economic value, habits, etc., PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a.

STENOPIDEA

[No record]

EUCYPHIDEA (= CARIDEA)

Subterranean shrimps, American forms, key, CHACE 166.

Australian Atyidae, RIEK 668a.

Processidae, proposed validation of name, HEMMING 350.

Alope spinifrons, first stage larvae, figs., LEBOUR 477.

Alpheus Fabricius, validated, Opinion 334, HEMMING 9.

Anchistus gravieri, Pacific, McNEILL 517.

Antecaridina nom. nov. for *Mesocaris* Edmondson, 1935 not Ortmann, 1893, EDMONDSON 242.

Athanas nitescens, figd., HOLTHUIS 375.

Atya spinipes, secretion, restitution and resorption in mid-gut, VAN WEEL 821.

Caridina indistincta sobrina p. 119, var. nov. *C. thermophila*, p. 120, spp. nov., *C. nilotica meridionalis*, *C. nilotica aruensis*, *C. mcclullochi*, *C. indistincta* all figd., Australia, Rec. Aust. Mus. 23 3 1954: RIEK 668a.

Crangon Fabricius, validated, Opinion 334, HEMMING 9; *C. allmanni*, figd., HOLTHUIS 375; *C. crangon*, fig., habits, economic value, local names, etc., Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a; figd., HOLTHUIS 375; Ca-ions influencing colour change, MICHEJDA 559; *C. vulgaris*, anatomy and comparative growth rate of appendages, figs., graphs., MEREDITH 555.

Eualis pusiolus, figd., HOLTHUIS 375.

Euryrhynchus, proposed modification of generic name, HEMMING & HOLTHUIS 351.

Discias, proposed validation of name, HOLTHUIS 378.

Hippolyte holthuisi **sp. nov.** p. 104, photos. Cadaqués *H. varians* p. 105, photos., 1953 Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. Barcelona 13, ZARIQUEY 861; *H. varians*, figd., HOLTHUIS 375.

†*Hoplophorus*? **sp.** Songa, Congo Belg. Lualaba, figd., REMY 663.

Leander serratus, vision, HASSENSTEIN 340; hormonal control of moulting and colour change, figs., SCHEER & SCHEER 701.

Lysmata seticaudata, Hormones, etc., CARLISLE 158; vision, HASSENSTEIN 340.

Macrobrachium tenellum, fig., HOLTHUIS 381.

Palaemon affinis, first stage larvae, fig., LEBOUR 477; morphology, synonymy, etc., figs., YALDWYN 855; *P. carcinus*, chemical comp. muscle, GEORGE & SHAH 292; muscle fat, GEORGE & SHAH 291; *P. elegans*, *P. serratus*, *P. longirostris*, figd., HOLTHUIS 375; *P. elegans*, *P. serratus*, photos., HELDT 341; *P. idae*, female reproductive system, figs., AIYER 14; *P. malcolmsoni*, amino acids, AIRAN & THOMAS 13; *P. serratus*, photo., habits, economic value, local names, etc., Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a; ionic regulation graphs, etc., PARRY 610; *Palaemonetes (Palaemonetes) cummingi* **sp. nov.** p. 319, Florida, J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 44 10, 1954: figs., CHACE 166; *P. varians*, forms *microgenitor*, *mesogenitor* discussed, in Lake Kelbia, other spp. mentioned, figs., HELDT 342; *P. varians*, figd., HOLTHUIS 375.

Pandalus borealis infected with *Contracaecum* *sp.*, photos., figs., MARGOLIS & BUTLER 524; *P. montagui*, figd., HOLTHUIS 375; *P. kessleri*, bionomics, etc., KUBO & MORISHITA 463.

Paratya australiensis arrostra, p. 114, *P. atacta adynata*, p. 115, **var. nov.** *P. atacta*, p. 114, *P. tasmaniensis*, p. 115, **spp. nov.** *P. australiensis*, figd., Australia, Rec. Austr. Mus. 23 3 1953: RIEK 668a; *P. compressa*, adsorption of silver on gills, NAGANO 578; effect of hormone extract on heart beat, HARA 326.

Periclimenes (Ancylocaris) grandis, larval stages, figs., PILLAI 630; *Peri-*

climenes *sp.* larval stage, figs., Benguela Current, LEBOUR 478.

Plesionika edwardsii, *P. heterocarpus*, photos., HELDT 341.

Pontimirim **gen. nov.** for *Atyoida glabra* (Kingsley), Zool. Verh. No. 23 1954: 2, figs., HOLTHUIS 381.

Pontophilus echinulatus, relationships discussed, LEBOUR 479; *P. trispinosus*, figd., HOLTHUIS 375.

Processa, proposed validation of name, HOLTHUIS 379; *P. edulis*, *P. canaliculata*, figd., HOLTHUIS 375.

Sclerocrangon volki **sp. nov.** p. 217, Bering Island Bering Sea. *Zenkevitchi* **sp. nov.** p. 218, Zool. Zh. Moscow 32 2 1953: BIRSHTEIN, Y. A. & VINOGRADOV, L. G. 84.

Spirontocaris lilljeborgii, growth, biology, figs., PIKE 629.

Thoralis cranchii, figd., HOLTHUIS 375.

Troglocaris schmidtii, fig., KARAMAN 425.

Typhlatya monae **sp. nov.** p. 318, Puerto Rico. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 44 10 1954: figs., CHACE 166.

PENAEIDEA

Biology in Gulf of Mexico, LINDNER & ANDERSON 505; W. Gulf Mexico, HILDEBRAND 361; Cuba, Importation and export, economics, etc., FARFANTE 255; Caribbean Sea, WEIBEZAHN 835.

Aristeomorpha foliacea, coloured fig., habits, economic value, local names, etc., Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a; *A. foliacea*, *A. antennatus*, descrip. larvae, no figs., HELDT 345.

Aristeus antennatus, coloured fig., habits, economic value, local names, etc., Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a.

Metapenaeus burkenroadi **nom. nov.** for *M. affinis* Maki & Tsuchiya p. 92. *M. affinis* (H. M. Edw.) Japanese waters, J. Tokyo Univ. Fish. 41 1954: figs., KUBO 462.

Parapenaeus longirostris occurrence in Mediterranean, discussed, etc., HELDT 343; photo., HELDT 341.

Penaeus braziliensis, endocrine activity in nervous system, KNOWLES 445;

P. indicus, ecdysial mechanism, fig., KUMARAN 467; *P. kerathurus*, occurrence, in Mediterranean discussed, etc., HELDT 343; photo., HELDT 341; coloured fig., habits, local names, economic value, etc., Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a; parasitised by gregarine, HELDT 347; *Parapenaeus longirostris*, coloured fig., habits, economic value, local names, etc., Mediterranean, PALOMBI & SANTARELLI 606a; *P. setiferus*, relation of total rainfall and catch of shrimp in Texas waters, GUNTER & HILDEBRAND 319; *P. setiferus*, *P. duorarum*, *P. aztecus*, ecology, population studies, distribut., etc., Gulf Mexico, HILDEBRANDT 361; *P. stylirostris*, genital apparatus and spermatozoa, figs., FIGUEROA 261.

Sicyonia carinata, photo., HELDT 341.

EUPHAUSIACEA

Euphausiacea of Gulf of Mexico, BANNER 51; Californian waters, BANNER 52; S. African waters, keys to fam., gen., spp., etc., BODEN 93; S. Pacific and Antarctic—keys to genera and spp., 1953: SHEARD 722.

Euphausia, nomenclature discussed, BANNER 52; *Euphausia americana*, *E. brevis*, *E. mutica*, *E. tenera*, *E. hemigibba*, *E. gibboides*, vertical distribution in Florida Current, LEWIS 493; *E. recurva*, *E. mutica*, *E. brevis*, *E. diomedae*, *E. tenera*, *E. lucens*, *E. similis*, *E. similis* var. *armata*, *E. hemigibba*, *E. paragibba*, *E. pseudogibba*, *E. gibboides*, *E. vallentini*, *E. hansenii*, *E. longirostris*, *E. spinifera*, all figd., key to spp., BODEN 93; *E. recurva* chart. *E. similis*, *E. spinifera*, larval develop., SHEARD 722; *E. superba*, statistical analyses of food, and descrip. filtering mechanism, figs., BARKLEY 55.

Bentheuphausia amblyops, figs., BODEN 93.

Nematobrachion boopis, vertical distribution in Florida Current, LEWIS 493; *N. boopis*, *N. flexipes*, figs., BODEN 93.

Nematoscelis difficilis, larval develop., SHEARD 722; *N. megalops*, *N. tenella*, *N. microps*, *N. atlantica*, vertical distribution in Florida Current, LEWIS 493; *N. megalops*, *N. tenella*, *N. microps*, figs., key to spp., BODEN 93.

Nyctiphanes australis identification, larval develop., etc., p. 41, chart, 1953, SHEARD 722; *N. capensis*, figs., BODEN 93.

Pseud euphausia latifrons, larval develop., p. 47, SHEARD 722; figs., BODEN 93.

Stylocheiron carinatum, *S. affine*, *S. suhmii*, *S. longicorne*, *S. elongatum*, *S. abbreviatum*, *S. maximum*, figs., key to spp., BODEN 93; vertical distribution in Florida Current, LEWIS 493.

Thysanoessa gregaria, larval develop., p. 47, SHEARD 722; *T. gregaria*, *T. parva*, figs., BODEN 93.

Thysanopoda monacantha, *T. tricuspidata*, *T. aequalis*, *T. obtusifrons*, *T. pectinata*, *T. microphthalma*, *T. orientalis*, *T. acutifrons*, *T. cornuta*, *T. subaequalis* **sp. nov.** p. 190, Str. Mozambique, all figd., key to spp., Trans. roy. Soc. S. Afr. 34 1 1954: BODEN 93; *T. tricuspidata*, *T. monacantha*, *T. aequalis*, vertical distribution in Florida Current, LEWIS 493.

AMPHIPODA

Ecology on sandy beach, DAHL 196.

Channel Island Amphipods, LE SUEUR 492; Arctic, MOHR 565; Canadian E. Arctic, spp. maps, figs., zoogeography, etc., DUNBAR 236; from Ross Sea, DAHL 193; N. Zealand, HURLEY 394, 395; Mediterranean, RUFFO 687; Bulgaria, Yugoslavia, KARAMAN 424; of Rio de Janeiro, OLIVEIRA 602; Venezuelan coast, RUFFO 685; Oregon, figs., keys, etc., BARNARD 60.

Distribution of subterranean Amphipoda in region of Lausitzer Hauptverlverfung, MUEHLBERGER 575.

Amphipoda—stomach contents of California fish, MITCHELL 563.

GAMMARIDEA

Europe, BALAZUC 47.

Oxygen consumption, TROIANI 794a.

Acanthonotozoma inflatum, fig., DUNBAR 236.

Allorchestes angustus, figs., BARNARD 60; *A. chelonitis* **sp. nov.** Rio de Janeiro, Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz. 51 1954: 353, figs., OLIVEIRA 602.

Ampelisca barnardi, figs., DAHL 193 ;
A. catalinensis p. 7, *A. milleri* p. 9, *A. romigi* p. 18, *A. isocornea* p. 20, California, *A. cucullata* p. 21, Mexico, *A. vera* p. 23, Washington, *A. cristoides* p. 29, California, *A. brevisimulata* p. 33, Catalina Id., *A. panamensis* p. 35, Panama, *A. hancocki* p. 37, Costa Rica, *A. shoemakeri* p. 39, Mexico, *A. indentata* p. 43, California, *A. mexicana* p. 45, Mexico, *A. gnathia* p. 46, Catalina Ids., **spp. nov.** all figd. *A. cristata microdentata* p. 28, *A. pugetica macrodentata* p. 51, California, **forms nov.** figs. *A. lobata* p. 11, *A. schellenbergi* p. 14, *A. venetiensis* p. 16, *A. cristata* p. 26, *A. pacifica* p. 31, *A. macrocephala* p. 41, *A. pugetica* p. 49, all figd., Keys to spp., Allan Hancock Pacific Exped. 18 1 BARNARD 56 ; *A. vera*, *A. cristata microdentata*, *A. cristoides* figs. *A. parapanamensis* **sp. nov.** Caribbean Sea, Rep. Hancock Atlant. Exped., No. 7 1954 : 5, figs., BARNARD 61.

Amphithoe brasiliensis, figs., OLIVEIRA 602 ; *A. eoa* ?, *A. pollex*, *A. laetosa*, *A. simulans*, *A. valida*, all figd., BARNARD 60 ; *A. marcuzzii* **sp. nov.** Venezuelan seas, Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona 4 1954 : p. 120, figs., RUFFO 695.

Amphithopsis longicaudata, figs., DUNBAR 236.

Anelasmopus **gen. nov.** p. 322, for *A. kraui* **sp. nov.** p. 324, Rio de Janeiro, Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz 51, OLIVEIRA 602.

Anisogammarus (*Eogammarus*) *annandalei* figd., SHEN 723 ; *A. (Eogammarus) confervicolus*, *A. (Eogammarus) locustoides*, *A. (Eogammarus) remellus*, *A. (Anisogammarus) pugettensis*, all figd., BARNARD 60.

Aora typica, figs., ANDERSSON 22.

Aoroides columbriæ, figs., BARNARD 60.

Bathymedon (?) *obtusifrons* figs., DUNBAR 236.

Bogidiella albertimagni skopljensis figd., KARAMAN 425 ; *sp. affin. albertimagni* figs., RUFFO 687 ; *B. chappuisi* **sp. nov.** Mediterranean, Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 91 : 1954, 145, figs., RUFFO 684 ; *B. chappuisi*, *B. albertimagni* figd., Key to spp., etc., BALAZUC 47..

Byblis veleronis p. 52, **sp. nov.** figs. Clarion Id., Allan Hancock Pacific Exped. 18 1 BARNARD 56.

Byblisoides ? *juxtacornis*, figs., DAHL 193.

Cacao sanguineus **sp. nov.** p. 804 N. Zealand waters, key to spp., Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 82 3 1954 : HURLEY 395.

Calliopiella ? *pratti* **sp. nov.** p. 6, *C. laeviusculus*, Oregon Seas, Ore. St. Monogr. Zool. no. 8 1954 : figs., BARNARD 60.

Chiltonia mihiwaka, figs., *C. rivertonensis*, p. 571, *C. enderbyensis* p. 572, **spp. nov.** figs., New Zealand, Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 4 1954 : HURLEY 396.

Colomastix subcastellata p. 420, *C. magnirama* p. 425 **spp. nov.** figs., N. Zealand waters, Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 82 2 1954 : HURLEY 394.

Corophium sextonae, *C. acutum*, *C. acherusicum*, figs., HURLEY 394.

Crangonyx subterraneus figd., BALAZUC 47.

Cyphocaris richardi, figs., BARNARD 57 ; *C. richardi*, figs., BARNARD 58.

Dogielinotidae **fam. nov.** (Gammaridae) p. 233 for. *Dogielinotus* **gen. nov.** for *D. mokvitini* **sp. nov.** Rivers of Japan and Okhotsk seas. Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 13 1953 : p. 235, GURYANOVA 320.

Dulichia porrecta, figs., DUNBAR 236.

Erichthonius pugnax, figs., HURLEY 394.

Eurysteus melanops, fig., DUNBAR 236.

Gammarus duebeni, distribution, breeding, food, etc., HYNES 400 ; Ecdysis, copulation, oviposition, etc., figs., KINNE 436 ; *G. fasciatus*, ecology, NOEL 587 ; *G. fasciatus* for *G. tigrinus*, identity, discuss., HYNES 401 ; *G. limnaeus*, environmental effect on metabolism, etc., KROG 459 ; *G. locusta*, *G. oceanicus*, *G. salinus*, *G. zaddachi*, *G. duebeni*, figs., key to spp., KINNE 439 ; *G. pulex*, and *G. lacustris*, Malham Tarn, morph. differences, figs., FRYER 282 ; *G. pulex* *G. lacustris*, post-glacial immigration, N. Europe, SEGERSTRÅLE 713 ; *G. pulex*, eye pigment, MICHEL & ANDERS 561 ; histology of basal mesenteron membrane, no figs., MABILLOT 512 ; behaviour, figs., LEENTVAAR 481 ; *G. (Rivulogammarus) pulex fossarum* distribution, PLJAKIĆ 638 ; *G. roeseli*, regeneration of antennae, photos.,

ONODI **604**; distribution in Holland, LEENTRAAV **480**; *G. taliensis* **sp. nov.** p. 15, figs., China, Acta Zool. Sinica **6** 1 1954: SHEN **723**; *G. (Chaetogammarus) tenellus behningi*, *G. (Rivulogammarus) pulex*, *G. (R.) pulex pulex*, *G. (R.) pulex fossarum*, *G. (R.) balcanicus tatrensis*, figs., map, distribution, STRAŠKRABA **759a**; *G. zaddachi* subsp., oceanicus, *G. setosus*, figs., DUNBAR **236**; *Gammarus* spp. in Irish Lakes, MACAN & LUND **513**; *Gammarus* spp. interspecific sterilities, KINNE **438**.

Grubia sardenta **sp. nov.** Rio de Janeiro, Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz. **51** 1954: 365, figs., OLIVEIRA **602**.

Hadžia gjorgjevići, figd., KARAMAN **425**.

Harpinia birjulini p. 223, Island of Hurup, *H. moiseevi* p. 221. Small Kuril bed (ridge?) **spp. nov.**, Trav. Inst. Zool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **13** 1953: GURYANOVA **320**; (?) *H. vallini* **sp. nov.** p. 289, figs., Ross Sea, Ark. Zoo. **7** 1954: DAHL **193**.

Haustorius lous robustus **subsp. nov.** Okhot-Ayansk region Okhotsk sea, Iturup Island, Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. URSS. **13** 1953: p. 216, GURYANOVA **320**.

Henosoides carinatus **spec. nov.** Kurul bed, Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. URSS. **13** 1953: p. 230, GURYANOVA **320**.

Heterophoxus stephensi, figs., HURLEY **396**.

Hyale antares **sp. nov.** p. 340, *H. media*, p. 344, Rio de Janeiro seas, Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz. **51** 1954: figs., OLIVEIRA **622**.

Hyalella curvispina cangallensis, figs., OLIVEIRA **602**.

Iphimedia haurakiensis **sp. nov.** p. 778, New Zealand waters. key to spp. figs. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. **82** 3 1954: HURLEY **395**.

Ischyrocerus anguipes, figs., BARNARD **60**; *I. anguipes*, *I. latipes*, *I. megalops*, figs., DUNBAR **236**.

Laphystius sturionis, fig., DOLLFUS **230**.

Liljeborgia hansonii p. 791, *L. akaroica* p. 797, *L. barhami* p. 798 **spp. nov.** *L. akaroica maria* **var. nov.** p. 798, *L. aequabilis*, all figd., key to spp. N.

Zealand waters. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. **82** 3 1954: HURLEY **395**.

Maera inaequipes, *M. oregonensis* **sp. nov.** Oregon Seas. Ore. St. Monogr. Zool. No. **8** 1954: figs., BARNARD **60**.

Maoriphimedia **gen. nov.**, p. 771 for *M. hinemoa* **sp. nov.** p. 772, N. Zealand waters, Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. **82** 3 1954: figs., HURLEY **395**.

Marinogammarus marinus, innervation of heart, figs., ALEXANDROWICZ **16**.

Melita setipes superba **var. nov.** p. 320, *M. mangrovi* p. 312, *M. lagunae* p. 316, Rio de Janeiro seas, Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz. **51** 1954: figs., OLIVEIRA **602**.

Metacrangonyx panousei p. 25, *M. remyi* p. 29, **spp. nov.**, figs., key, N. Africa. Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona, **4** 1954: BALAZUC & RUFFO **48**; *M. longicaudus* **sp. nov.** N. Africa (subterranean). Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona **4** 1954: p. 127, figs., RUFFO **686**.

Metopa sinuata, *M. (?) propinqua*, *M. cariana*, *M. alderi*, *M. longirama*, *M. norvegica*, *M. nordmanni*, *M. hearni* **sp. nov.** p. 733, E. Arctic Seas, all figd., J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **11** 1954: DUNBAR **236**.

Microdeutopus anomalus, *M. gryllotalpa*, figs., compared with other spp., ANDERSSON **22**.

Microjassa litotes **sp. nov.**, Los Angeles Harbour, Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. **53** 3 1954: 127, figs., BARNARD **59**.

Microniphargus leruthi, figd., BALAZUC **47**.

Monoculodes longirostris, figs., DUNBAR **236**.

Neogammarus rhipodiophorus, figs., KARAMAN **424**.

Neohela pacifica **spec. nov.** Tatar strait (Japan sea), Okhotsk sec., East Sakhalin Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. URSS. **13** 1953: p. 238, GURYANOVA **320**.

Niphargellus nollii figd., BALAZUC **47**.

Niphargopsis casparyi figd., BALAZUC **47**; *N. skopljensis*, figd., KARAMAN **425**.

Niphargus aquilex **sub. spp. nov.** ? Czechoslovakia, Čas. moravsk. Mus.

39 1954 : 170, figs., ŠTĚRBA 756 ; *N. (Phaenogammarus) cubanicus* p. 102, Goryachi Klynch, near Krasnodar, *N. (Phaenogammarus) polamophilus* **spp. nov.** Kuban and Don, Russia [Goryachi Klynch, near Krasnodar], Y.A. Zool. Zh. 33 5 1954 : p. 1025, BIRSHTEIN 83 ; *N. foreli setiferus*, *N. balazuci*, *N. puteanus*, *N. orcinus virei*, *N. jovanovici kieferi*, *N. kochianus kochianus*, *N. kochianus pochypus*, *N. nicaensis*, *N. longicaudatus plateaui*, *N. longicaudata robustus*, all figd., discussed, etc., *N. gallicus*, *N. ladmiraulti*, *N. longicaudatus*, distribution, maps, etc., other species discussed, with keys, etc., BALAZUC 47 ; *N. macedonicus*, *N. balcanicus*, figd., KARAMAN 425 ; *N. skopljensis angelieri* **sub. sp. nov.** p. 672, *N. delamarei* **sp. nov.** p. 677, both figd., subterranean, France near Mediterranean coast, Vie et Milieu 4 4 1953 : RUFFO 687 ; *N. (Stygoniphargus) stygius stygius*, *N. (Stygoniphargus) costazae*, *N. (Stygoniphargus) stygius d'anconae* **sub. sp. nov.** p. 164, *N. (Supraniphargus) krameri*, *N. (Supraniphargus) timavi* **sp. nov.** p. 170, *N. (Supraniphargus) elegans*, Jugoslavia, all figd., Acta Mus. Maced. Sci. Nat. 11 8/19 1954 : KARAMAN 422 ; *N. fauri jurinaci* p. 88, *N. tauri medvednicae* p. 91, **sub. spp. nov.**, *N. smederevanus* p. 1, *N. anaticus* p. 36, *N. cvijici* p. 101, *N. zavalanus* p. 105, **spp. nov.**, *N. valachicus*, *N. jovanovici bajuvanicus*, *N. elegans*, Balkans, all figd., Posebna Izd. Nauk. prir. mat. N.S. No. 2 1950 : KARAMAN 424 ; *N. virei*, biochemistry, histology, photos., HUSSON 398.

Nototropis minikoi, figs., OLIVEIRA 602.

Onisimus plautus, fig., DUNBAR 236.

Orchestia gammarella, discovery of an endocrine gland responsible for differentiation of primary and secondary sexual characters in males, CHARNAUX-COTTON 178 ; *O. platensis*, figs., OLIVEIRA 602.

Orchestoidea brasiliensis, figs., OLIVEIRA 602 ; *O. meridionalis* **sp. nov.** El Salvador, Pacific Ocean, Senckenbergiana Biologica 35 1-2 1954 : 103, fig., SCHUSTER 710.

Orchomene macroserrata, fig., DUNBAR 236.

Orniphargus orcinus hercegovinensis p. 126, *O. orcinus kušeri* p. 127, *O. orcinus*

longiflagellum p. 131, *O. orcinus kolombatovići* p. 138, **sub. spp. nov.**, *O. salomonitanus* p. 138, **sp. nov.**, *O. orcinus orcinus*, *O. orcinus vjeternicensis*, *O. podgoricensis*, *O. macedonicus*, *O. pellagonicus*, *O. croaticus* Posebna Izd. Nauk. prir. mat. N.S. No. 2 1950 : KARAMAN 424.

Palinotus natalensis, description, figs., PILLAI 634.

Panoploea spinosa, figd., key to spp. N. Zealand, HURLEY 395.

Paracorophium excavatum, *P. lucasi* p. 455, **sp. nov.** N. Zealand waters, Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 82 2 1954 : figs., HURLEY 394.

Paraspinia odiotica **sp. nov.** p. 225, Nova Sakhelin, Okhotsk Sea *P. pontarpioides* **spp. nov.** Kurul bed, Ekaterina strait, Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. URSS. 13 1953 : p. 229, GURYANOVA 320.

Parapleustes assimilis, fig., *P. sinuipalm* p. 752, *P. glabricada* p. 754 **spp. nov.**, figs., E. Arctic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 11 1954 : DUNBAR 236.

Paronesimus barentsi, figs., DUNBAR 236.

Photis californica, figs., BARNARD 60 ; *P. strelkowi* **spec. nov.**, Iturup and east Sakhelin, Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. URSS. 13 1953 : p. 236, GURYANOVA 320.

Phoxocephalus regium, figs., HURLEY 396.

Phreatogammarus fragilis, *P. propinquus*, *P. helmsii*, figs., HURLEY 396.

Pleonexes lessoniae **sp. nov.** N. Zealand, Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 4 1954 : 620, figs., HURLEY 396.

Pleustes medius, fig., DUNBAR 236.

Pontarpinia robusta lindbergi **spec. nov.** Iturup Island, Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. URSS. 13 1953 : p. 224, GURYANOVA 320. *P. australis*, figs., HURLEY 396 ; *P. tridentata* **sp. nov.** Oregon, Ore. St. Monogr. Zool. No. 8 1954 : 4, figs., BARNARD 60.

Pontoporela affinis, fig., DUNBAR 236 ; Cayuga Lake, N.Y., discussed, HENSON 357.

Pseudoniphargus africanus figd., BALAZUC 47.

Rhabdosoma minor **sp. nov.** Indian Ocean, *R. brevicaudatum*. C.R. Acad Sci. Paris 239 11 662, figs., PAGE 253.

Rhachoptrophis natator, figs., BARNARD 57; figs., BARNARD 58.

Salentinella angelieri, figd., Mediterranean, DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & RUFFO 218; figd., BALAZUG 47; *S. denticulata*, fig., STELLA & SALVADORI 752.

Scopelocheirus coecus, figs., BARNARD 57; figs., BARNARD 58.

Stenothoe brevicornis canadensis **var. nov.** p. 735, fig., E. Arctic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 11 1954: DUNBAR 236.

Supraniphargus ilidžensis orientalis p. 33, *S. ilidžensis pannonicus* p. 55, *S. valachicus zagrebensis* p. 61, **sub. spp. nov.** Balkans, *S. ilidžensis ilidžensis*, *S. ilidžensis dalmatinus*, *S. ilidžensis slovenicus*, *S. elegans*, all figd., Posebna Izd. Nauk. prir. nat. N.S. No. 2 1950: KARAMAN 424.

Sympleustes buttoni p. 757, *S. glabroides* p. 759, **spp. nov.**, figs., E. Arctic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 11 1954: DUNBAR 236.

Syrrhoë tuberculata **sp. nov.** p. 290, figs., ROSS Sea, Ark. Zool. 7 1954: DAHL 193.

Talitrus saltator, ecology, physiology development, rhythms, etc., PALLUAULT 606; habits, WILLIAMSON 846.

Temnophilias capensis, figs., BARNARD 63; *T. hystrix* **sp. nov.** p. 130, figs., South Africa. *T. capensis*, fig., Ann. Mus. Congo belg. N.S. Zool. 1 1954: BARNARD 63.

Typhlogammarus mrazeki hercegovinensis, figd., KARAMAN 425.

Urothoe varvarini **spec. nov.** South Sakhalin, Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. URSS. 13 1953: p. 219, GURYANOVA 320.

Westwoodilla megalops, figs., DUNBAR 236.

HYPERIIDAE

Phronima sedentaria, vision, BRAUN 123.

CAPRELLIDAE

Cyamidae, notes on morphology, taxonomy, and synonymy, figs., MARGOLIS 523.

Caprellidae of California, DOUGHERTY & STEINBERG 233.

Caprella inermis figs., *C. tasmaniensis* p. 533, *C. acanthopoda* p. 535, **spp. nov.** figs. Tasmania, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 7 1954: GUILER 316; *C. linearis*, photo. by Wilson, DANOIS 199; *C. pilipalma* **sp. nov.** p. 40, Californian seas. Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 66, 1953: DOUGHERTY & STEINBERG 233.

Cyamus catodontis **sp. nov.** from a sperm whale off British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 11 1954: p. 320, figs., MARGOLIS 523b; *C. erraticus*, *C. boopis*, *C. catodontis*, *C. ceti*, figs., and other spp., MARGOLIS 523.

Dodecas hexacentrum, figs., *D. tasmaniensis* p. 542, *D. grandimanus* p. 546, figs., **spp. nov.** Tasmania. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 7 1954: GUILER 316.

Neocyamus **gen. nov.**, p. 131, for *Cyamus physeteris* (Pouchet) figs., J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 12 1955: MARGOLIS 523.

Orthoprotella gordonii p. 548. *O. tasmaniensis* p. 551, **spp. nov.** figs., Tasmania. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 7 1954: GUILER 316.

Perotripus **gen. nov.** for *P. brevis* (La Follette), p. 43, Californian seas. Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 66 1953: DOUGHERTY & STEINBERG 233.

Proto tuberculata **sp. nov.** p. 537, figs., Tasmania. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 7, GUILER 316.

Tritella tenuissima **sp. nov.** p. 41, Californian seas, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 66 1953: DOUGHERTY & STEINBERG 233.

INGOLFIELLIDAE

Ingolfiella acherontis, figd., KARAMAN 425.

ISOPODA

Coxal articulation of peraeopods, figs., GRUNER 314; Stomach contents of California fish, MITCHELL 563.

Ecology on sandy beach, DAHL 196.

Geotaxis, light, sense of smell, etc., FISCHBACK 263.

"Grains jaunes" in hepatic caecae, ROCHE 672.

Marsupium structure, photos., PANTANÈ 614.

Biology of reproduction, MENZIES 553.

Mediterranean isopods, CHAPPUIS & DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 175 ; Greenland West, STROUHAL 761 ; Travancore, PILLAI 632 ; Channel Islands, LE SUEUR 492 ; Suez, LARWOOD 475 ; Key to isopod parasites of cod, DOLLFUS 230.

ASELLOTA

Angeliara **gen. nov.** p. 122, for *A. phreaticola* **sp. nov.** p. 123, Mediterranean. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 91 1954 : figs., CHAPPUIS & DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 175 ; *A. phreaticola ischiensis* **var. nov.** ? Italy. Kieler Meeresforsch 10 1954 : 253, figs., SCHULZ 708.

Asellus aquaticus, coxal articulation of peraeopods, figs., GRUNER 314 ; physiology of heart, NEEDHAM 582 ; seasonal sex-ratio variation, SEITZ 714 ; behaviour, figs., LEENTVAAR 481 ; sense physiology, FISCHBACH 263 ; influences on development of incubatory pouch, BALESDENT-MARQUET 50 ; histology, physiology, etc., photos., ROCHE 671 ; *A. banyulensis*, influence of salinity on form, figs., ROUBAULT 682 ; *A. (Proasellus) coxalis cephalenus*, *A. (Proasellus) coxalis leucadius*, *A. (Proasellus) coxalis epiroticus*, *A. (Proasellus) coxalis corcyraeus*, *A. (Proasellus) morodi*, all figd., Greece, STROUHAL 761 ; *A. coxalis*, *A. karamani*, figs., KARAMAN 424 ; *A. (Proasellus) monsferratus* **sp. nov.** Algeria. An. Fac. Cienc. Porto. 34 1 1949 : p. 55, figs., BRAGA 120 ; *A. tridentatus*, record from open stream habitat, DEXTER 221.

Bagatus longimanus **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 3c 1 1954 : p. 19 (no fig.), PILLAI 632.

Brevipleonida **gen. nov.** for *B. gracilis* **sp. nov.** Madras (Microparasellidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 7 1954 : 258, figs., GNANAMUTHU 299.

Ianiropsis breviremis, structure, figs., MENZIES 554.

Jaera balearica, figs., MARGALEF 522 ; *J. italica*, figs., Greece, fresh-water, figs., STROUHAL 761 ; *J. marina*, speciation, BOCCQUET 90 ; *J. nordmanni*, *J. nordmanni cornuta* **form nov.** p. 5, *J. italica*, *J. hopeana*, *J. sarsi*,

J. schellenbergi, all figd., Yugoslavia. Acta adriat. 5 5 1953 : KARAMAN 421 ; *J. petiti* **sp. nov.** France Mediterranean coast, Vie et Milieu 4 1 1954 : p. 59, figs., SCHULTZ 709.

Janira maculosa, Mediterranean, AMAR 20.

Microcharon latus, *M. stygius*, figd., KARAMAN 425 ; *M. sisyphus* p. 115, *M. marinus* p. 118, **spp. nov.**, *M. stygius hellenae* p. 120, **subsp. nov.**, *M. teissieri*, all figd., Mediterranean, Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 91 1954 : CHAPPUIS & DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 175.

Microparasellus libanicus p. 108, **sp. nov.** Mediterranean. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 91 1954 : figs., CHAPPUIS & DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 175 ; *M. puteanus*, figd., KARAMAN 425.

Stenasellus skopljensis croatica, figd., KARAMAN 425 ; *S. skopljensis meridionalis* **form nov.** p. 8, *S. skopljensis croaticus* **sub. sp. nov.** p. 10, *S. gjorgjevici*, all figd., Yugoslavia, Frag. Balcanica Mus. Mac. Sci. nat. 1 2 1954 : KARAMAN 423.

Stygasellus phreaticus, descrip. figs., CHAPPUIS 168.

Synasellus mariae, descrip. figs., CHAPPUIS 168 ; *S. mateusi* **sp. nov.** Portugal. Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra 223 1954 : 1-10, figs., BRAGA 121.

PHREATOICIDEA

Hyperoedesipus plumosus, in Western Australia, GLAUERT 297.

Nichollisia kashiense, morph., of head and endophragmal skeleton, figs., TIWARI 784.

FLABELLIFERA

Flabellifera of Indian Ocean, TIWARI 785. Cirolanids of Mexican caves, RIOJA 669. Cymothoidae of Mediterranean, BALCELLS 49.

Aega psora, *A. tridens*, *A. strömi*, *A. monophthalma*, *A. ventrosa*, figs., DOLLFUS 230.

Agarna malayi **sp. nov.**, p. 295, on *Nematalosa nasus*, Bay of Bengal. Rec. Ind. Mus. 50 1953 : figs., TIWARI 785 ; *A. tartoor* **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 3c 1 1954 : p. 16 (no fig.), PILLAI 632.

Alitropus dimorphus **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3c** 1 1954 : p. 8 (no fig.), PILLAI **632**.

Amblycephalon **gen. nov.** (Cymothoidae) for *A. indicus* **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3c** 1 1954 : p. 13 (no fig.), PILLAI **632**.

†*Bathynomus* **sp.** Miocene, Japan, figs., IMAIZUMI **404**.

Braga **sp.**, figs., BOUVIER **115**.

Caecospaeroma burgundum, sexual dimorphism of maxillipeds and physiological significance, HUSSON & DAUM **399**; *C. burgundum*, biology, embryology, histology, etc., figs., photos., E. France, DAUM **200**.

Cassinidinaea quadricarinata **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3c** 1 1954 : p. 12 (no fig.), PILLAI **632**.

Cerceis granulata **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3c** 1 1954 : p. 11 (no fig.), PILLAI **632**.

Cirolana bicarinata **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3c** 1 1954 : p. 6 (no fig.), PILLAI **632**; *C. (Speocirolana) bolivari* **sp. nov.** Mexican caves, An. Inst. Biol. Mex. **24** 1 1953 : 149, figs., RIOJA **669**; *C. koepcke* **sp. nov.** Peru, Senckenbergiana Biologica **35** 1-2 1954 : 107, figs., BOTT **113**; *C. (Speocirolana)* **sub. gen. nov.** p. 211, for *C. (Speocirolana) pelaezi* **sp. nov.** p. 212, Mexican caves, Ciencia, Mex. **10** 1950 : figs., BOLIVAR Y PIETAIN **95**; *C. salvadorensis* **sp. nov.**, El Salvador, Pacific Ocean, Senckenbergiana Biologica **35** 1-2 1954 : 105, figs., SCHUSTER **710**.

Codonophilus hemiramphi **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3c** 1 1954 : p. 14 (no fig.), PILLAI **632**.

Creaseriella (Cirolanidae) **gen. nov.** p. 161, for *C. anops* (Creaser) p. 162, Mexican Caves, An. Inst. Biol. Mex. **24** 1 1953 : figs., RIOJA **669**.

Cymodocella magna, p. 128, *C. entylos*, p. 129, **spp. nov.** S. Africa estuaries. Ann. Mus. Congo belg. N.S. Zool. **1** 1954 : BARNARD **63**.

Cymothoa asymmetrica **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3c** 1 1954 : p. 15 (no fig.), PILLAI **632**; *C. stromatei* photo., SACHLAN **690**.

Dynamenella quilonensis **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3c** 1 1954 : p. 11 (no fig.), PILLAI **632**.

Dynoides amblysinus **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3c** 1 1954 : p. 11 (no fig.), PILLAI **632**.

Eurydice dollfusi p. 277, figs., *E. cf. affinis* p. 277, figs., *E. pontica* p. 278, figs., all Mediterranean, 1953 : MONOD **567**.

Exosphaeroma, systematics and ecology, etc., MENZIES **552**.

Gnorimosphaeroma **gen. nov.** p. 5, for *G. oregonensis oregonensis* (Dana) p. 8, *G. oregonensis lutea* **sub. sp. nov.** p. 12, *G. insulare*, *G. noblei* **sp. nov.** p. 18, California. Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1683, 1954 : figs., MENZIES **552**.

Ichthyoxenus jellinghausii, photos., SACHLAN **690**.

Indusa ophueseni p. 15, *I. pustulosa* p. 16, **spp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3c** 1 1954 : (no fig.), PILLAI **632**.

Irona robustus, parasitic on *Tylosurus leirus*, *I. far* parasitic on *Hemirhamphus far* **spp. nov.** Madras. Proc. Ind. sci. Congr. **38** 3 [1952] p. 213, GOPALA-KRISHNAN NAIR **304**.

Limnoria, Annelids as associates and predators, REISH **661**; compar. biology of reproduction, figs., etc., MENZIES **553**.

Livoneca circularis **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3c** 1 1954 : p. 17 (no fig.), PILLAI **632**.

Monolistra spinosa spinosissima, figd., KARAMAN **425**.

Nerocila exocoeti **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore **3c** 1 1954 : p. 12 (no fig.), PILLAI **632**.

†*Pleistospaerominae* **subfam. nov.** †*Pleistospaeroma* **gen. nov.** for *P. hundsheimensis* **sp. nov.** p. 57, Austria. S.B. öst Akad. Wiss. Abt. **1** 163 1-2 1954 : STROUHAL **762**.

Rocinela danmoniensis, fig., DOLLFUS 230.

Sphaeroma annandalei travancorensis var. nov. Travancore. Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 3c 1 1954 : p. 70 (no fig.), PILLAI 632 ; *S. hookeri*, figs., Greece, freshwater, STROUHAL 761 ; ecology, anatomy, life history, figs., KINNE 437 ; *S. monodi* sp. nov. p. 1864, no figs., Mediterranean Seas, C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 239, 25 : BOCQUET, HOESTLANDT, LÉVI 92 ; *S. serratum*, polychromatism in Ireland, HOESTLANDT 372.

GNATHIDEA

Gnathia elongata, *G. cerina*, figs., DOLLFUS 230.

ANTHURIDEA

Microcerberidae—assoc. with *Derocheilocera*, distrib., discussion, etc., p. 376, DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 206.

Microcerberinae subfam. nov. p. 130 for *Microcerberus* KARAMAN, *M. remanei* p. 132, *M. arenicola* p. 136, spp. nov. Mediterranean. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 91 1954 : figs., CHAPPUIS & DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 175 ; *M. remyi* sp. nov. Coast of Morocco. Vie et Milieu 4 4 1953 : p. 659, figs., CHAPPUIS 173 ; *M. ruffoi* sp. nov., subterranean N. Italy. Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona 4 1954 : p. 1, figs., CHAPPUIS 169 ; *M. stygius*, figd., KARAMAN 425.

Robustura gen. nov. for type *R. predatoris* sp. nov. Madras (Microcerebridae), Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 7 1954 : 264, figs., GNANAMUTHU 299.

VALVIFERA

Astacilla gibossa sp. nov. Travancore. Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 3c 1 1954 : p. 18 (no fig.), PILLAI 632.

Idotea baltica basteri, colour physiology, AMAR 19 ; *I. hectica*, *I. ochotensis*, *I. baltica*, coxal articulation of peraeopods, figs., GRUNER 314.

Synidotea fluviatilis sp. nov. Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 3c 1 1954 : p. 18 (no fig.), PILLAI 632.

ONISCOIDA

Woodlice, ANON. 10 ; ARCANGELI 32, 36 ; BORUTSKY 101 ; Oniscoidea of Indiana, key to spp. etc., EBERLY 238 ; Germany, HEROLD 359 ; Mediterranean coast, SCHMÖLZER 707 ; Spain, zoogeography, etc., VANDEL 807 ; Corsica, VANDEL 819 ; Mediterranean, 1953, JOLIVET 414 ; Atlantic Islands, LEGRAND 482 ; Turkey, STROUHAL 760 ; Canary Islands, VANDEL 812 ; Mexico, RIOJA 670.

Oniscoidea, implantation of male gonads into female, and induction of secondary sexual characters, LEGRAND 483 ; effect of implanted ovaries in males, LEGRAND 484 ; effect of implanted testicular tissue into females, LEGRAND 485.

Oniscoidea, land habitat, etc., graphs., figs., EDNEY 245.

Oniscoidea, problems of dispersal, CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON 180.

Oniscoidea, cavernicolous, N. Africa, COIFFAIT & CASSAGNAU & VANDEL 182.

Reaction of woodlouse to inclination, NELSON 583.

Adoniscus gen. nov. for *A. velox* sp. nov. p. 168 (no figs.) Arabia. Mem. Mus. nat. Hist. Paris V. 1954 : COIFFAIT & CASSAGNAU & VANDEL 182.

Alpioniscus (*Alpioniscus*) *boldorii* sp. nov. Albania. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torin 3 1952 : p. 26 figs., ARCANGELI 32 ; *A. (Alpioniscus) boldorii macedonicus* subsp. nov. p. 233, *Alpioniscus* (*A.*) *karamani* sp. nov. p. 237, Macedonia. Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. 1 11 1954 : figs., BUTUROVIC 150.

Armadillidium, discussion, classification, key to spp., figs., SCHMÖLZER 706 ; transpiration, BURSELL 147 ; †*A. (Armadillidium) cf. carniolense*, figd., STROUHAL 762 ; *A. mateui*, sp. nov. Spain. Arch. Inst. Acclim 1 1953 : p. 63, figs., VANDEL 807 ; *A. racovitzaei* sp. nov. p. 56, *A. vulgare*, *A. mateui*, *A. pruvoti*, figd., Alpes, France. Notes Biospéologiques, IX 1954 : VANDEL 814 ; *A. spinosum* sp. nov. Spain, Zool. Anz. 154 1955 : 32, figs., SCHMÖLZER 707 ; *A. (Armadillidium) valonae* sp. nov. Albania. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino 3 1952 : p. 6, figs., ARCANGELI 32 ; *A. vulgare*, genetics, HOWARD 390.

Armadillo (Atlandillo) ausseli, figd., VANDEL **812**; *A. troglophilus* **sp. nov.** p. 168, Arabia (no figs.). Mem. Mus. nat. Hist. Paris V. 1954: COIFFAIT & CASSAGNAU & VANDEL **182**.

Bathytropha colasi **sp. nov.** Spain. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 1 1954: 81 figs., VANDEL **809**.

Berytoniscinae **sub. fam. nov.** (Oniscidae) for *Berytoniscus* **gen. nov.** *B. singularis* **sp. nov.** p. 168 (no figs.) Arabia. Mem. Mus. nat. Hist. Paris V. 1954: COIFFAIT & CASSAGNAU & VANDEL **182**.

Caucasonethes rothi **sp. nov.** Oregon. Pacif. sci. 7 2 1953: 175, figs., VANDEL **818**.

Chaetophiloscia pseudocellaria coiffaiti **sub. sp. nov.** p. 168 (no fig.) Arabia, Mem. Mus. nat. Hist. Paris V. 1954: COIFFAIT & CASSAGNAU & VANDEL **182**.

Cordioniscus stebbingi, figs., LEMOS DE CASTRO **486**.

Cristarmadillidium breuili **sp. nov.** p. 63, *C. muricatum*, figs., Spain, Notes Biospéologiques IX 1954: VANDEL **815**.

Cubaris mirandai **sp. nov.** Mexico. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méx. 25 1954: p. 275, figs., RIOJA **670**.

Cylisticus convexus, *C. opacus*, *C. iners*, *C. kossuigi*, p. 359, *C. lobulatus*, p. 364, **spp. nov.** Turkey, key to spp., Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul. 18b 3-4 1953: STROUHAL **760**.

Diploexochus jeanneli **sp. nov.** p. 332 figs. 1945 Mem. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 14 2 FÉLICE, P. de **259**.

Eubelidae, characteristics, discussion, etc., ARCANGELI **33**.

Haloporcellio pyrenaicus **sp. nov.** France. Zool. Anz. 154 1955: 32, figs., SCHMÖLZER **707**.

Haplophthalmus danicus, figs., VANDEL **813**; *H. unituberculatus* **sp. nov.** p. 168, Arabia (no figs.). Mem. Mus. nat. Hist. Paris V. 1954: COIFFAIT & CASSAGNAU & VANDEL **182**.

Hemilepistus (Desertellio) pavlovokii **spec. nov.** Kazakhstan, village Konum-Ulen, near Drharkent. Zool. Zh. 3 32 1954: p. 477, BORUTZKI **106**; *H. (Desertellio) russanovae* **sp. nov.** p. 164, figs., Azerbaijan, H. (H.) Klugei

figs., Arch. Mus. Zool. Univ. Moscow 7 1951: BORUTSKY **101**.

Hiallelgon **gen. nov.** p. 339, *H. jeanneli* **sp. nov.** p. 340, figs., 1945 Mem. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 19 2: FELICE P. de **259**.

Hiallum richardsoni **sp. nov.** p. 338, figs., 1945 Mem. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 19 2: FELICE P. de **259**.

Libanonethes **gen. nov.** for *L. probosCIFERUS* **sp. nov.** p. 168, Arabia (no figs.), Mem. Mus. nat. Hist. Paris V. 1954: COIFFAIT & CASSAGNAU & VANDEL **182**.

Ligia Fabricius, validation of generic name, HEMMING **8**.

Ligidium margantae **spec. nov.** Zaalsk Alatan near the town Alma-Ata. Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow Biol. 60 1 1955: 59, BORUTSKY **102**.

Ligyda, synonymy discussed, ARCANGELI **31**.

Macedoniscus **gen. nov.** p. 240, *M. vardarensis* **sp. nov.** p. 241, Macedonia. Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. 1 11 1954: figs., BUTUROVIČ **150**.

Miktoniscus medcofi, figs., LEMOS DE CASTRO **486**.

Mesarmadillo giganteus p. 334, figs., *M. chapuisi* p. 335, figs., *M. arambourgi* p. 336 figs., **spp. nov.**, Kenya. 1945 Mem. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 19 2: FÉLICE P. de **259**.

Metoponorthus sexfasciatus lucasoides **sub. sp. nov.** *M. s. hispanus*, *M. fuscomarmoratus*, Spain. Arch. Inst. Acclim. 1 1953: p. 52, figs., VANDEL **807**; *M. (Polytretus) stricticuada stricticuada*, *M. (Polytretus) stricticuada orientalis* **sub. sp. nov.** p. 8, *M. sp.* all figd., Canary Isl., Mem. Mus. nat. Hist. Paris (A) Zool. 8 1 1954: VANDEL **812**.

Nesiotoniscus corsicus racovitzai **sub. sp. nov.** p. 153, Corsica, *N. patrizii*, *N. corsicus bernardi*, *N. corsicus ribensis*, *N. corsicus corsicus*, *N. delamarei*, all figd., key to spp., Notes Biospéologiques IX 1954: VANDEL **817**; *N. delamarei* **sp. nov.** N. African Coast, Geograph. distr. discussed. Vie et Milieu 4 4 1953: p. 664 figs., VANDEL **820**.

Oniscus, transpiration, BURSSELL **147**; *O. asellus*, effects of vitamin and amino acid, BEERSTECHER & OTHERS **72**; sense physiology, photos., FISCH-

BACH 263; sinus gland secretory cycle, GABE 286.

Parclysticus pugionifer pugionifer, figs., *P. pugionifer kopdaghenensis* **sub. sp. nov.** p. 371, key to spp., Turkey. Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul 18B 3-4: STROUHAL 760.

Phalloniscus pygmaeus, discussion, figs., VANDEL 811.

Phymatoniscus tuberculatus, *P. tuberculatus tolosanus*, *P. tuberculatus tuberculatus*, *P. tuberculatus arbassanus*, *P. tuberculatus gironensis*, figd., VANDEL 813.

Platyarthrus hoffmannseggii, ecology, trophism, distribution, and association, spp. listed, etc., fig., MATHES & STROUHAL 538.

Porcellidium sarsi, *P. lecanioides*, *P. fimbratum*, population dynamics, biometrics, speciation, figs., BATTAGLIA 70; *P. sarsi*, *P. fimbriatum*, biometrics, BATTAGLIA 69.

Porcellio, transpiration, BURSSELL 147. *P. (Porcellio) albanicus*, *P. (Paraporcellio) parenzani*, figs., ARCANGELI 32; *P. bolivari* fig., *P. perplexus* **sp. nov.** p. 493 Spain, for *P. nicklesi* Arcangeli. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 26 4 1954: VANDEL 810; *P. incanus baeticensis* **sub. sp. nov.** Spain. Arch. Inst. Acim. 1 1953: p. 56, figs., VANDEL 807; *P. lamellatus oceanicus macaronensis* **var. nov.** p. 469, fig., *P. cadenati* **sp. nov.** p. 470, figs., Cap Vert. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. N. 16 A 1954, VANDEL 808; *P. laevis*, allometric growth, HURON & MATSAKIS 397; *P. monticola*, *P. laevis*, *P. hoffmannseggi*, *P. spinipennis*, *P. orarum*, *P. ornatus*, figd., VANDEL 813; *P. (Haloporcellio) oceanicus* **sp. nov.** p. 395, *P. (Haloporcellio) oceanicus* **sub. sp. nov.** (?) p. 398, Atlantic Islands. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 78 1954: figs., LEGRAND 482; *P. scaber*, ecdysis, figs., photos., GEORGE & SHEARD 293; coxal articulation of peraeopods, figs., GRUNER 314; sense physiology, photos., FISCHBACH 263; †*P. (Porcellio)* cf. *scaber*, *P. (Porcellio) scaber scaber* figd., STROUHAL 762; *P. septentrionalis* p. 13, *P. meridionalis* p. 17, *P. centralis* p. 19, *P. calderensis* p. 22, *P. ombrionis* p. 34, *P. mateui* p. 42, **spp. nov.** *P. ovalis*, *P. canariensis*, *P. alluaudi*, Canary Isd., all figd. Mem. Mus. nat. Hist. Paris (A) Zool. 8 1 1954: VANDEL 812.

Proporcellio quadriseriatus troglophilus **sub. sp. nov.** p. 168, Arabia (no figs.). Mem. Mus. nat. Hist. Paris V. 1954: COIFFAIT & CASSAGNAU & VANDEL 182.

Protracheoniscus, discussion, etc., ARCANGELI 34; *P. (Mongoloniscus) albanicus* **sp. nov.**, Albania. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torina 3 1952: p. 17 figs., ARCANGELI 32; †*P. (Protracheoniscus)* cf. *amoenus* figd., STROUHAL 762.

Spelaeoniscus kabylicola, figs., VANDEL 813.

Stenoniscus aiasensis **sp. nov.** Atlantic Islands. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 78 1954: 389, figs., LEGRAND 482.

Syspastus brevicornis, coxal articulation of peraeopods, figs., GRUNER 314.

Tendosphaera verrucosa, figs., VANDEL 813.

Trichoniscoides drescoi **sp. nov.** p. 67, figs., Spain. Notes Biospéologiques IX 1954: VANDEL 816.

Trichoniscus (Trichoniscus) ombiae, figs., ARCANGELI 32; *T. coiffaiti* **sp. nov.** p. 168, Arabia (no figs.), Mem. Mus. nat. Hist. Paris V. 1954: COIFFAIT & CASSAGNAU & VANDEL 182; *T. (Trichoniscus) pusillus noricus*, *T. (Trichoniscus) muscivagus*, *T. (Trichoniscus) nivatus*, *T. (Chaliconiscus) ostarriichius*, *T. (Chaliconiscus) steinböcki*, *T. (Tachyoniscus) austriacus*, all figd., STROUHAL 763; *T. semigranulatus* **sp. nov.** p. 243, Macedonia. Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. 1 11 1954: figs., BUTUROVIĆ 150.

Tylos, discussion, etc., ARCANGELI 35; *T. granulatus*, coxal articulation of peraeopods, figs., GRUNER 314; *T. latreillii*, orientation reactions, figs., PARDI 608.

Venezillo canariensis figd., VANDEL 812; *V. llamasi* **sp. nov.**, p. 284, *V. cacahuamilpensis*, *V. pleogoniforus* figd., Mexico. Ac. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méx. 25 1954: figs., RIOJA 670; *V. trifolium*, figs., VANDEL 808.

EPICARIDEA

Cabiropsid parasite of *Bopyrina virbii*, ROMANO 675.

Dajidae, morphology, TABERLY 767.

Bopyrina urocardis, fig., *B. crangona*, **sp. nov.** p. 619, figs., Carolina. J.

Parasit. 39 6, PEARSE 616; *B. virbii*, cabiropsid hyperparasite described and figured, ROMANO 675.

Entionella okayamaensis **sp. nov.** p. 239, Japan, figs., Rep. Fac. Fish. Prefec. Univ. Mie 1, No. 3 1954: SHIINO 724.

Epipenaeon oralis **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 3c 1 1954: p. 20 (no fig.), PILLAI 632.

Paracepon nierstraszi **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 3c 1 1954: p. 20 (no fig.), PILLAI 632.

Prodajus lobiancoi, morphology, figs., TABERLY 767.

Stegoalpheon choprai **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 3c 1 1954: p. 20 (no fig.), PILLAI 632.

TANAIDACEA

Tanaids of Travancore, PILLAI 632; Channel Islands, LE SUEUR 492.

Apseudes cooperi **sp. nov.** p. 939, figs., S. African waters. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 1954: BROWN 140.

Heterotanais oerstedii, detailed anatomy, figs., SIEWING 736.

Kalliapseudes omer-cooperi **sp. nov.** Suez. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 7 1954: 562, figs., LARWOOD 475.

Leptochelia erythraea, figs., LARWOOD 475.

Synapseudes comorinensis **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 3c 1 1954: p. 3 (no fig.), PILLAI 632.

Tanais estuarius **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 3c 1 1954: p. 2 (no fig.), PILLAI 632; *T. (Anatanais) sp.*, figs., LARWOOD 475.

Tanaissus lilljeborgi, detailed anatomy, figs., SIEWING 736.

Xenanthura linearis **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 3c 1 1954: p. 5 (no fig.), PILLAI 632.

CUMACEA

Collecting with artificial light, HALE 324.

Channel Islands, LE SUEUR 492; Travancore, KURIEN 468; Australian

waters, HALE 324; S. and E. Australian waters, key to spp., HALE 322.

Bodotria choprai **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 2c 1 1951: p. 82, figs., KURIEN 468.

Cyclaspis quadruplicata **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 2c 1 1951: p. 90, figs., KURIEN 468.

Eocuma travancoricum **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 2c 1 1951: p. 97, figs., KURIEN 468.

Gigacuma **gen. nov.** for *G. halei* **sp. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Univ. Travancore 2c 1 1951: p. 102, figs., KURIEN 468.

Hemilamprops lata p. 179, *H. diversa* p. 183, **spp. nov.** N.S. Wales. Trans. roy. Soc. S. Austr. 70 1 1946: figs., HALE 322.

Iphinoe brevidactyla p. 45, *I. truncata* p. 48, **spp. nov.** South African waters. Trans. roy. Soc. S. Austr. 76 1953: figs., HALE 323.

Paradiastylis culicoides triplicata **var. nov.** Travancore, Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 2c 1 1951: p. 108, figs., KURIEN 468.

MYSIDACEA

Supplement to Tattersall's review of mysidacea of U.S.N. Mus., BANNER 54.

Arctic mysids, MOHR 565; Channel Islands, LE SUEUR 492; of Gulf of Mexico, BANNER 51; Californian waters, BANNER 52; St. Lawrence Estuary, TATTERSALL 769; N. Pacific Seas, BANNER 53.

Acanthomysis alaskensis p. 131, *A. borealis* p. 135, **spp. nov.** N. Pacific Seas. Pacif. Sci. 8 2 1954: figs., BANNER 53.

Diamysis bahirensis mecznikowi, *D. pengoi*, figs., key to spp., BĂCESCU 43.

Eucopia, systematics discussed, etc., BANNER 52; *E. australis*, figs., BANNER 52. *E. sculpticauda*, detailed anatomy, figs., SIEWING 736.

Gastrosaccus sanctus, figs., BĂCESCU 43.

Hemimysis serrata, *H. anomala*, *H. lamornae lamornae*, *H. lamornae pontica*, figs., key to spp., BĂCESCU 43.

Katamysis warpachowskyi, figs., BĂCESCU 43.

Leptomysis gracilis, parasitised by *Amalocystis*, NOUVEL 593; *L. sardica pontica*, figs., BĂCESCU 43.

Limnomysis benedeni, figs., BĂCESCU 43; in Danube, photos., WOYNÁROVICH 854.

Mesopodopsis slabberi, figs., BĂCESCU 43; *M. zeylanica* sp. nov. Ceylon. Zool. Meded. 33 1954: 33, figs., NOUVEL 594.

Mysis flexuosa, polarised microanalysis of antennae, photos., SCHMIDT 704; *M. stenolepis*, *M. mixta*, *M. gaspensis* sp. nov. St. Lawrence Estuary. Canad. Fld. Nat. 68 4 1954: 146, figs., TATTERSALL 760.

Neomysis awatschensis, fig., BANNER 53.

Paramysis (Paramysis) helleri p. 2, figs., *P. (P.) nouveli* sp. nov. p. 4 Roscoff, figs., *P. (P.) bacescoi* sp. nov. p. 8 Roscoff, figs., *P. (P.) arenosa*, *P. (P.) portzicicensis*, key to spp. p. 14, 1953 Bull. Inst. oceanogr. Monaco No. 1934, LABAT 470; *P. nouveli*, copulation and oviposition, figs., LABAT 471; *P. (Pseudoparamysis) pontica*, *P. (Metamysis) ullskyi*, *P. (Paramysis) intermedia*, *P. kossuigi*, *P. lacustris tanaitica*, *P. lacustris kowalewskyi*, *P. lacustris turcica*, *P. kröyeri*, *P. proconnesia*, *P. helleri*, *P. agigensis*, *P. baeri*, *P. baeri bispinosa*, *P. kessleri sarsi*, all figd., keys, etc., BĂCESCU 43.

Siriella jaltensis jaltensis, *S. jaltensis crassipes*, figs., BĂCESCU 43.

Troglomysis vjetrenicensis, figs., KARAMAN 425.

THERMOSBAENACEA

Systematic position, anatomy, etc., figs., photos., TARAMELLI 768.

Monodella argentarii, fig., STELLA & SALVADORI 752; *M. gentarii*, anatomy, morphology, etc., figs., photos., TARAMELLI 768; *M. halophila*, figd., KARAMAN 425.

ANASPIDACEA

[No record]

BATHYNELLACEA

Bathynellidae of Japan, UENO 800.

Bathynella, in France, DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE 210; *B. chappuisi*, coasts France and Spain, embryology, DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 212; ŠTĚRBA 756; *B. gallica*, figs., *B. natans* forma *coiffaiti* form nov. Grotte de Falgas, Riussa (Hérault) p. 118, figs., key to determination of spp., Vie et Milieu 4 q 1954: DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 205; *B. morimotoi*, larval development, figs., MIURA & MORIMOTO 564; *B. natans*, embryology, development, systematics, other spp. discussed, etc., figs., JAKOBI 408; *B. natans gallica* p. 58, *B. natans pyrenaica* p. 61, *B. chappuisi hispanica* p. 65 forms nov., *B. vandeli* p. 69 sp. nov., *B. natans*, *B. chappuisi*, all figd., coasts France and Spain. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 91 1954: DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 212; *B. pacifica* p. 522, *B. inlandica* p. 525, *B. intermedia*, *B. maritima* p. 526, *B. yezoensis* p. 529 spp. nov. Japan, all figd., Arch. Hydrobiol. 49 1954: UENO 800; *B. vandeli*, sp. nov. p. 114, Ariège, *B. gallica* sp. nov. river sand near Cournon-Dallet, *B. natans* form *pyrenica* form. nov. p. 115, Salat, Saint-Girone, *B. chappuisi* forma *hispanica* form. nov. Cueva de la Febro. Vie et Milieu 4 1 1954: DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 214.

Parabathynella, revision of genus, DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 213; *P. pauliani* sp. nov., prelim. diagnosis, no figs., Madagascar. Vie et Milieu 4 4 1953: p. 748, DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE 209; *P. phreatica*, *P. fagei*, *P. lusitanica*, *P. malayi*, figd., describ., DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 213; *P. phreatica*, figd., KARAMAN 425;

Thermobathynella, revision of genus, DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 213; *T. adami*, figd., describ., DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 213.

NEBALIACEA

[No record]

CIRRIPIEDIA

Cirripede nauplii of S. Africa, SANDISON 693.

Orientation of barnacles, CRISP & BARNES 189.

Calcium metabolism in barnacle larvae, KUHN & FUCHS 465.

Cirripedia of Ingolf Expedition, North Atlantic, BROCH 137.

G. of Mexico, HENRY 356.

Intertidal distribution around Irish Coast, SOUTHWARD & CRISP 745.

Settlement and growth of barnacles MAWATARI, HIROSAKI & KOBAYASHI 546.

Balanoid biome-type of intertidal rocky shores, MARSHALL 527.

THORACICA

OPERCULATA

Changes in distribution of British intertidal barnacles, SOUTHWARD & CRISP 746.

Balanus algicola, *B. trigonus*, *B. amphitrite denticulata*, nauplii, figs., SANDISON 693; *B. amphitrite communis*, settlement and growth, MAWATARI, HIROSAKI & KOBAYASHI 546; *B. amphitrite*, *B. improvisis*, *B. balanoides*, *B. tintinnabulum*, *B. crenatus*, *B. eburneus*, *B. glandula*, photos., REDFIELD 658; *B. balanus*, general biology, biometrics, BARNES & BARNES 67; *B. balanoides* in Spitzbergen, figs., distribution, biology, FEYLING-HANSEN 260; intertidal distribution around Irish Coast, SOUTHWARD & CRISP 745; changes in distribution in Brit. Isles, SOUTHWARD & CRISP 746; adaptation to salinity variations, SAVVATEEV 696; Southern limits of distribution, BARNES 65; *B. balanoides*, *B. crenatus*, effect of light on growth rate, BARNES 66; \uparrow *B. crenatus*, figs., GRYAZNOV 315; *B. improvisus*, settlement, BOUSFIELD 116; larval stages, figs., JONES & CRISP 415; *B. porcatus*, breeding in Irish Sea, CRISP 188; *B. tintinnabulum antillensis*, *B. stultus*, figs., PILSBRY 636.

Chthamalus dalli, distribution in California, STALLCUP 750; *C. stellatus*, occurrence in Fair Isle and Shetland, POWELL 647; intertidal distribution around Irish Coast, SOUTHWARD & CRISP 745; changes in distribution in British Isles, SOUTHWARD & CRISP 746; *C. stellatus stellatus*, *C. s. depressus*, biology, figs., anabiosis, TENERELLI 773.

Elminius modestus in France, BISHOP 86; immigration, ecology, HARTOG 337; in mouth of the Elbe, KÜHL 464.

Verruca floridana, fig., PILSBRY 636.

PEDUNCULATA

Conchoderma indicum sp. nov. on *Platylepas* sp. embedded on a dugong from the Krusadi Islands. J. Zool. Soc. India 5 1953: p. 235, figs., DANIEL 198. *C. virgatum*, *C. auritum*, photos., REDFIELD 658.

Euscalpellum stratum, fig., PILSBRY 636.

Lepas anatifera, *L. fascicularis*, relation to substratum, figs., BOËTIUS 94; *L. anatifera*, photo. by Bott, DANOIS 199.

Octolasmis lowei, figs., BRIAN & DARTEVELLE 136.

Oxynaspis floridana sp. nov. Florida. Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 105 1953: p. 15, fig., PILSBRY 636.

Paralepas minuta americana subsp. nov. Florida. Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 105 1953: p. 16, figs., PILSBRY 636.

Scalpellum gibbum, *S. arietinum*, *S. diceratum*, figs., PILSBRY 636; *S. longicarinatum*, *S. striolatum*, *S. albatrossianum*, *S. talismani*, figs., *S. phriganum* sp. nov. Greenland waters 1000-1500 m. p. 8, figs., Dan. Ingolf. Exped. 3 1953: BROCH 137.

Trilasmis (*Poecilasma*) *kaempferi inaequilaterale*, fig., PILSBRY 636.

ASCOTHORACICA

[No record]

RHIZOCEPHALA

Pacific Rhizocephala, BOSCHMA 107. *Heterosaccus papillosus*, figs., BOSCHMA 108.

Loxothylacus sp. conjoined twins, figs., REINHARD 660.

Sacculina carcini, influence on secondary sexual characters of *Pachygrapsus marmoratus*, CORNEBERT 186; absorption of caretenoic pigment from host, LENEL 487a; *S. lata*, figs., BOSCHMA 109.

COPEPODA

Sand dwelling copepods, CHAPPUIS 174.

Subterranean Copepods, PETROVSKI 628.

Review of cavernicolous and muscicolous copepods, LINDBERG 502.

Population studies of planktonic copepods in L. Maggiore, RAVERA

Chromosomes of copepods, BEERMANN 71.

Mechanism of infestation of copepods by *cercariae*, CHABAUD & BIGUET 164.

Frontal organs in Copepods, DAHL 195.

Hatching of Copepod eggs, MARSHALL & ORR 531.

Copepoda, nauplius "bloom" on pond, DEXTER 222; Copepoda of Spanish coasts, with illustrated keys to spp., MASSUTI & MARGALEF 536; Illustrated key to the freshwater Copepoda of the U.S.A., PENNAK 621; Copepoda of Bering and Chukchi seas, JOHNSON 413.

Marine copepods, ANRAKU 28, 29, 30; BOZIC 117; BRODSKY 138; CHAPPUIS 172; DELEMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 208; DIGBY 227; GOTTO 308; JAKOBI 406, 407; JESPERSEN 412; JOHNSON 413; KADO 417; KRISHNASWAMY 454; KUNZ 466; MARQUES 526; MASSUTI & MARGALEF 536; NOODT 589; PURASJOKI 650; ROSE & VAISSIÈRE 681; SCHMITT 705; VAISSIÈRE 805; YAMAZI 859-860; WIBORG 840; WILLIAMS 845.

Brackish water copepods, MASHIKO 534.

Freshwater copepods, ABRAHÁM, BENDE, HORBÁTH & MEGYER 12; BORUTSKY 104; BOSSONE & TONOLLI 110; BREHM 125, 131, 132; BROOK & RZOSKA 139; CHAPPUIS 169, 170; COLE 183; FRYER 283; GALLIFORD 287; HEMSEN 352; KIEFER 431, 432, 433; LINDBERG 496-502; MARGALEF 521; MASHIKO 532, 534; MEGYER 547-550; MESSIKOMMER 556; MORDUKHAI-BOLTOVSKAYA 570; NOLL & STAMMER 888; NOODT 592; PATALAS 611, 612; PECKHAM & DINEEN 617; PESTA 623, 624; PETROVSKI 627; POPOVSKA 646; SEBESTYÉN 712; ŠRÁMEK HUŠEK 749; SCHACHTER &

CONAT 797; THIÉBAUD 775; THOMASSON 780, 781; TONOLLI 789; WAWRIK 832; WESENBERG-LUND 838.

Parasitic copepods, AKHMEROV 15; BOUVIER 115; CADENAT 151, 152; DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE & NUNES-RUIVO 216, 217; DOGIEL & AKHMEROV 229; DOLLFUS 230; FONTES 271; FULLWOOD 285; GNANAMUTHU 300, 301; GOTTO 309, 310; HARDING 328; HOSHINA & SUENAGA 388; HUMES 393; KARAMCHANDANI 426; KORYAKOV 456; KRISHNASWAMY 458; KURIEN 469; LÜLING 511; MARKOVITCH & BAUER 525; MARGOLIS 523a; NUNES-RUIVO 598; PELSENEER 618; POISSON & RAZET 640; RANGCUREL 654; RANGNEKAR 656; ROMANOVSKÝ 676; ROSE & HAMON 679; ŠENK 715; SHIINO 725-731; SHULMAN 733, 734; STOCK 758; TUZET & ORMIÈRES 798; USSING 803; WESENBERG-LUND 838; WILLIAMS 845; YAMAGUTI 856.

CALANOIDA

Geographical distribution of Indian Diaptomids, BREHM 130.

Acartia clausi, *A. longiremis*, *A. pacifica*, *A. plumosa*, *A. steuerei*, *A. tumida*, figs., BRODSKY 138; *A. (Acanthacartia) ransonii*, description, figs., VAISSIÈRE 805.

Arctodiaptomus bacillifer, *A. denticornis*, population study, living in same lakes, photos., BOSSONI & TONOLLI 110.

Boeckella birabeni **sp. nov.** p. 40, figs., *B. bergi conesae* **subsp. nov.** p. 38, figs., Argentina, Neotropica 1 1954: BREHM 134; *B. denticornis* **sp. nov.** Tasmania p. 35, figs. 3-7, *B. lacuna*, *B. pseudochelae*, *B. sp.*, figs., Pap. roy. Soc. Tasm. 87 1953: BREHM 125; *B. michaelsoni*, figs., THOMASSON 781.

Brunella gibbosa, **sp. nov.** Tasmania p. 41, figs. 18-22, *B. tasmanica*, figs., Pap. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 87 1953: BREHM 125.

Calanipedia aquaedulcis, figs., HEMSEN 352.

Calanus finmarchicus, *C. helgolandicus*, figs., *C. pacificus* **sp. nov.** p. 31, figs., *C. tonsus*, *C. cristatus*, *C. tenuicornis*, figs., Sea of Japan. Proc. Pac. Sci. Res. Inst. fish Oceanogr. 26 1948: BRODSKY 138; *C. finmarchicus*, life history off Greenland, DIGBY 227; Ecology in Baie des chateaux, FILTEAU & TREM-

BLAY 262; hatching of eggs, photos., MARSHALL & ORR 531.

Candacia columbiae, figs., ANRAKU 30.

Centropages mcmurricchi, *C. tenuiremis*, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Claus calanus arcuicornis, figs., BRODSKY 138

Diaptomus alluandi, figs., MEGYERI 549; *D. amblyodon*, figs., MEGYERI 547; *D. atropatenus*, figs., HEMSEN 352; *D. graciloides*, *D. gracilis*, *D. castor*, *D. coerulesus*, figs., WESENBERG-LUND 838; *D. indicus*, nomenclature, BREHM 126; *D. (Mixodiaptomus) kupelwieseri*, *D. (Arctodiaptomus) spinosus*, figs., PESTA 626; *D. melini* **sp. nov.** Brazil. Ark. Zool. Ser. 2 6 1953: p. 193, figs., THOMASSON 781; *D. (Leptodiaptomus) moorei* **sp. nov.** p. 51, figs., Louisiana, key to spp. of *Leptodiaptomus*, Tulane Stud. Zool. 2 1954: WILSON 848; *D. vulgaris*, name validated, OPINION 203, 1; *D. (Arctodiaptomus) wierzejskii* in Austria, figs., PESTA 625; *Diaptomus* sp. probably new, figs., Cambodia, BREHM 131.

Eodiaptomus draconis ignivomi **sp. nov.** Ost. Zool. Zeits. 5 1954: p. 276, figs., BREHM 131; *E. sinensis*, figs., MASHIKO 532.

Epilabidocera amphitrites, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Eucalanus brugii, silicon in mandibles, BEKLEMISHEV 75; *E. burgei*, *E. attenuatus*, *E. oculus*, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Eudiaptomus gracilis, population study, ELSTER 249.

Eurytemora pacifica, *E. herdmanni*, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Gaetanus minor, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Gaidius brevispinus, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Gladioferens henryae **sp. nov.** Tasmania. Pap. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 87 1953: p. 45, figs. 30 37, BREHM 125.

Heterocope borealis, population study, ELSTER 249; *H. saliens*, predatory habits, photo., BOSSONE & TONOLLI 110.

Labidocera parvo-, *L. bipinnata*, *L. japonica*, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Metridia longa, life history off Greenland, DIGBY 227; *M. lucens*, *M. longa*, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Microcalanus pygmaeus, fig., BRODSKY 138; life history off Greenland, DIGBY 227.

Neodiaptomus handeli, figs., *N. yangtsekiangensis* **sp. nov.** p. 146, figs., Central China, Sci. Rep. Kanazawa Univ. 1 1951: MASHIKO 532.

Notodiaptomus venezolanus p. 171, *N. maracaibensis* p. 172, **spp. nov.** Venezuela. Zool. Anz. 153 1954: KIEFER 432.

Paracalanus parvus, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Parastenocaris Karamani, fig., KARAMAN 425.

Pareuchaeta japonika, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Pontellopsis regalis, structure of central eye, VASSIERE 806.

Pseudoboeckella remotissima **sp. nov.** Australian Antarctic. S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I 162 1953: p. 643, figs., BREHM 132; *P. volucris*, fig., BREHM 135.

Pseudocalanus minutus, figs., BRODSKY 138; life history off Greenland, DIGBY 227.

Pseudodiaptomus batillipes **sp. nov.** Madagascar, Sitzber. Öst. Akad. Wiss. Math. nat. Kl. Abt. I 163: 604, figs. 1-4, BREHM 133; *P. forbesi*, figs., MASHIKO 532; *P. marinus*, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Rhinediaptomus trimurtii **nom. nov.** for *R. indicus* Kiefer, Österreichs Zool. Zeits. 4 1953: p. 420, BREHM 126.

Scolecithricella minor, figs., BRODSKY 138; *S. obtusifrons*, figs., ANRAKU 30.

Sinocalanus mystrophorus in Yangtsekiang, figs., MASHIKO 532.

Sinodiaptomus ganesa a synonym of *S. indicus*, BREHM 126; *S. sarsi*, figs., MASHIKO 532.

Tortanus discaudatus, *T. derjugini*, figs., *T. longipes* **sp. nov.** Sea of Japan p. 80, figs., Proc. Pacif. Sci. Res. Inst. Fish Oceanogr. 26 1948: BRODSKY 138.

HARPACTICOIDA

Baltic Harpacticoids, KUNZ 466.

Marine harpacticoids from Chile, NOODT 591.

Larval harpacticids, CARTER 160.

Ameira brevipes **sp. nov.** Heligoland, "Amphioxus-sand", Kieler Meeresf. 10 1954 : p. 224, figs., KUNZ 466 ; *A. reducta* **sp. nov.** subterranean coastal waters, Macedonia, Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. 2 1954 : p. 102, figs., PETROVSKI 628.

Amonardia pentasetosa **sp. nov.** Coast of Chile, Kieler Meeresf. 10 1954 : p. 250, figs., NOODT 591.

Arcticocamptus kivchini **sp. nov.** Kamchatka, Sborn. Arch. Mus. zool. Univ. Moscow 7 1951 : p. 157, figs., BORUTSKY 103.

Arenopontia acantha **sp. nov.** sand-dwelling, Mediterranean, Vie et Milieu 4 1953 : p. 268, figs., CHAPPUIS 172 ; *A. subterranea*, figs., CHAPPUIS 174.

Arenosetella germanica, fig., KUNZ 466 ; *A. incerta* p. 256, *A. pectinata* p. 258, **spp. nov.** sand-dwelling, Mediterranean, Vie et Milieu 4 1953 - CHAPPUIS 172 ; *A. mediterranea* **sp. nov.** Sand on the beach at Roussillon. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 91 1953 : p. 37, figs., CHAPPUIS 174.

Attheyella (A.) *gladkovi* **sp. nov.** Central Asia, Zool. Zhurn. Moscow 17 1938 : p. 184, figs., BORUTSKY 100.

Brehmiella trispinosa, figs., PESTA 626.

Bryocamptus (*Rheocamptus*) *brevipes* **sp. nov.** L. Baikal, Doklady A.N. USSR. p. 1595, figs., BORUTSKY 104.

Canthocamptus microstaphylinus, fig., WESENBERG LUND 838 ; *C. staphylinus*, figs., HEMSEN 352 ; PESTA 626 ; resting stage described, FRYER & SMYLY 284.

Chappuisiella australica, figs., BREHM 125.

Cletocamptus albuquerqueensis, figs., BREHM 134.

Clytemnesta rostrata, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Corissa, compar. with *Vetтория*, etc., no figs., ROSE & VASSIÈRE 680.

Delachauxiella salvatoris p. 51, *D. incerta* p. 53, **spp. nov.** Tasmania, Pap. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 87 1953 : figs., BREHM 125.

Delamarella arenicola **gen. et sp. nov.** Beach at Roussillon. Vie et Milieu 4

1 1954 : p. 111, figs., CHAPPUIS 171 ; Sand at Roussillon, Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 91 1953 p. 44, figs., CHAPPUIS 174.

Diarthrodella secunda **sp. nov.** Baltic coast of Germany, Kieler Meeresf. 11 1954 : p. 226, figs., KUNZ 466.

Diarthrodes cystoecus **sp. nov.** parasitic in red alga, California, J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 44 1954 : p. 326, figs., FAHRENBACH 254.

Discoharpacticus **gen. nov.** p. 247. Type species, *D. mirabilis* **sp. nov.** p. 248, figs., Coast of Chile, Fam. Harpacticidae, Kieler Meeresf. 10 1954 : NOODT 591.

Ectinosoma abrau, figs., HEMSEN 352.

Elaphoidella elaphoides, figd., ŠTĚRBA 756 ; *E. ruffoi* **sp. nov.** p. 5, figs., *E. pseudophreatica*, figs., Subterranean, N. Italy. Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona 4 1954 : CHAPPUIS 169.

Epischura massachusettsensis, figs., HUMES 392.

Harpacticus chelifer, frontal organs, DAHL 195.

Heterolaphonte uncinata, figs., PETROVSKI 628.

Leptastacus aberrans **sp. nov.** Sand-dwelling, Mediterranean. Vie et Milieu 4 1953 : p. 270, figs., CHAPPUIS 172 ; *L. minutus* **sp. nov.** Sand at Roussillon. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 91 1953 : p. 41, figs., CHAPPUIS 174.

Leptosyllus arenicola, Sand-dwelling, Mediterranean. Vie et Milieu 4 1953 : p. 262, figs., CHAPPUIS 172.

Limnocolletes behningi, figs., HEMSEN 352.

Loureiophonte **gen. nov.** p. 48, *L. catharinensis* p. 48, figs., the type species and *L. paranaensis* p. 52 **spp. nov.**, both figd., Coast of Brasil, Dusenica 4 1953 : JAKOBI 406.

Mesochra heldti, figs., MARGALEF 521 ; *M. sp. cf. heldti*, fig., MARGALEF 522.

Microsetella norvegica, *M. rosea*, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Moraria poppei, figs., MARGALEF 521.

Mourephonte catharinensis **gen. et sp. nov.** p. 56, figs. p. 53, Coast of Brazil, Dusenica 4, 1953 : JAKOBI 303.

Nannopus **sp.**, new but not named, figs., Austrian Alps, HEMSEN 352.

Nitocra cari **sp. nov.** p. 106, *N. typica* f. *adriatica* p. 109, f. **nov.** *N. affinis* f. *rijekana* f. **nov.** p. 111, all figd., Subterranean coastal waters, Macedonia. Acta Mus. maced. Acad. Sci. nat. 2 1954 : PETROVSKI 628 ; *N. hibernica*, figs., NOODT 592.

Nitrocella kosswigi **sp. nov.** Turkey, Publ. hidrobiol. res. Inst. Univ. Istanbul 2B 1954 : p. 32, figs., NOODT 592 ; *N. psammophila* **sp. nov.**, Subterranean. Italy. Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona 4 1954 : p. 160, figs., CHAPPUIS 170.

Onychocamptus kliei f. *adriatica* f. **nov.** p. 114, figs., Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. 2 1954 : PETROVSKI 628.

Paulianacaris delamarei **sp. nov.** Sand-dwelling, Mediterranean. Vie et Milieu 4 1953 : p. 270, figs., CHAPPUIS 172.

Paracamptus schmeili subterraneus **form nov.** Czechoslovakia, Čas. moravsk. Mus. 39 1954 : 166, figs., ŠTĚRBA 756.

Paraleptastacus spinicauda trisetatus **subsp. nov.** Turkey. Publ. Inst. Hydrol. Univ. Istanbul 2B 1954 : p. 35, figs., NOODT 592.

Paramenophia **gen. nov.** p. 597, type species, *P. chilensis* **sp. nov.** p. 600, figs., Chile. *Dactylophusius platysoma* Thompson & Scott also placed in this genus. Ark. zool. 6 1954 : LANG 473.

Paramesochra coelebs, figs., BOŽIĆ 117 ; *P. constricta*, figs., CHAPPUIS 172.

Paraphyllopodopsyllus longipalpatus **sp. nov.** Sand-dwelling, Mediterranean. Vie et Milieu 4 1953 : p. 263, figs., CHAPPUIS 172.

Pararenosetella meridionalis **sp. nov.** Sand at Roussillon, Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 91 195 : p. 38, figs., CHAPPUIS 174.

Parastenocaris italica **sp. nov.** Subterranean, Italy. Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona 4 p. 11, figs., CHAPPUIS 169 ; *P. italica*, figs., *P. ruffoi* **sp. nov.** p. 159, figs., Subterranean, Italy, Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona 4 1954 : CHAPPUIS 170 ; *P. kabyla* **sp. nov.** Sand-dwelling Mediterranean, Vie et Milieu 4 1953 : p. 270, figs., CHAPPUIS 172 ; *P. phyllophora* **sp. nov.** Turkey. Publ. Inst. Hydrol. Univ. Istanbul 2B 1954 : p. 37, figs., NOODT 592.

Parategastes herteli **sp. nov.** p. 174, figs., Brazil coast. *P. sphericus punicus*, figs., Dusenja 4 1953 : JAKOBI 407.

Proameria hiddensoensis, fig., KUNZ 466.

Psammotopa vulgaris, figs., CHAPPUIS 174.

Psammastacus confluens, figs., CHAPPUIS 172.

Rhizothrix (Adelopoda) bocqueti **sp. nov.** Sand at Roscoff. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 91 Notes et Rev. 1953 : p. 17, figs., BOŽIĆ 117.

Schizopera akatovae **spec. nov.** Caspian sea. Zool. Zh. 32 5 1953 : p. 878, BORUTZKI 105 ; *S. brusinae*, p. 94, *S. langi* p. 97, **spp. nov.**, *S. ornata f. meridionalis* f. **nov.** p. 99, *S. chaelosa* p. 100, **sp. nov.**, all figd., Jugoslavia, coastal ground water. Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. 2 1954 : PETROVSKI 628 ; *S. neglecta*, figs., HEMSEN 352.

Tisbe celata **sp. nov.** from mantle cavity of edible mussel, J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 11 1954 : p. 817, figs., HUMES 393 ; *T. gracilis* from Chile, figs., NOODT 591 ; *T. longicornis* ? figs., MARGALEF 522.

Thalestria rhodymeniae, life history in excavation in seaweed fronds, Nauplii, figs., HARDING 328.

Vetтория, compar. with *Corissa*, etc., no figs., ROSE & VAISSIÈRE 680.

Viguiella coeca, figd., ŠTĚRBA 756.

Zausodes cinctus **sp. nov.** Madras coast. Zool. Anz. 152 1954 : p. 89, figs., KRISHNASWAMY 454.

CYCLOPOIDA

Acanthocyclops robustus vernalis, figs., LINDBERG 499 ; *A. robustus vernalis*, *A. robustus americanus*, *A. bicuspidatus*, f. *odessana*, figs., ŠRÁMEK-HUŠEK 749 ; *A. vernalis*, figs., PESTA 624 ; *A. vernalis*, ff. "vernalis", "robusta", "setiger", figs., PETROVSKI 627 ; *Acanthocyclops*, **sp.**, figs., HEMSEN 352.

Allocyclopina madagassica **gen. et sp. nov.** Madagascar. Near *Pseudocyclopina*. Zool. Anz. 153 1954 : p. 308, figs. 1-6, KIEFER 433.

Bomolochus leptoscari p. 222, figs., *B. (Artacolax) cypseluri* p. 224, figs., **spp. nov.** gills of fishes, Japan. Publ. Seto

mar. biol. Sta. 3 1953 : YAMAGUTI 856 ; *B. solae*, figs., DOLLFUS 230.

Bryocyclops, key to spp., *B. pauliana* **sp. nov.** In cave, Madagascar, Hydrobiologia 6 1954 : p. 97, figs., 1, a-k, LINDBERG 502.

Corycaeus sp., figs., BRODSKY 138.

Cyclops leuckarti, *C. bicolor*, resting stages, fig., FRYER & SMYLY 284 ; *C. (Microcyclops) bicolor*, figs., PESTA 626 ; *C. (Diacyclops) bicuspidatus*, *C. (Macrocyclops) fuscus*, *C. (Mesocyclops) hyalinus*, *C. (Mesocyclops) leuckarti typicus*, *C. (Eucyclops) serrulatus*, *C. (E.) speratus*, *C. (C.) strenuus*, *C. (Microcyclops) varicans*, *C. (Acanthocyclops) vernalis*, *C. Megacyclops viridis*, figs., PESTA 626 ; *C. (Diacyclops) crassicaudis* var. *cosana* **var. nov.** Subterranean, Italy. Arch. zool. ital. Napoli 38 1954 : p. 463, figs., STELLA & SALVADORI 752 ; *C. insignis*, *C. strenuus strenuus*, *C. vicinus vicinus*, *C. vicinus kikuchii*, figs., ŠRÁMEK-HUŠEK 749 ; *C. strenuus abyssorum*, *Cyclops (Acanthocyclops) vernalis americanus*, figs., FRYER 283 ; *C. strenuus*, Cytology, spindle structure, STICH 757 ; *C. strenuus*, *C. insignis*, *C. albidus*, *C. oithonoides*, *C. leuckartii*, *C. serrulatus*, *C. macrurus*, *C. fuscus*, *C. bicuspidatus*, *C. viridis*, *C. fimbriatus*, figs., WESENBERG-LUND 838 ; *C. vicinuss*, figs., MASHIKO 532.

Diacyclops tantalus f. *slovenica* f. **nov.** p. 17, *D. stygius macedonicus* **subsp. nov.** p. 18, Yugoslavia, both figd. Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. 2 1954 : PETROVSKI 627.

Ergasilus, key to Indian species, *E. batei* **sp. nov.** parasitic on gills of *Labeo bata*, from India, Rec. Ind. Mus. 50 1953 : p. 287, figs., KARAMCHAUDANI 426 ; *E. borneonensis* **sp. nov.** Borneo, Publ. Seto. mar. biol. Lab. 3 1954 : p. 375, figs., YAMAGUTI 857 ; *E. briani*, *E. sieboldi*, figs., KORYAKOV 456 ; *E. fidiiformis* **sp. nov.** Gills of fishes, Japan. Publ. Seto. mar. biol. Sta. 3 1953 : p. 221, figs., YAMAGUTI 856 ; *E. gasterostei*, fig., WESENBERG-LUND 838 ; *E. squaliobarbi*, parasite on *Squaliobarbus*, p. 278, figs., *E. amplexans* p. 279, figs., parasitic on *Mugil cephalus*, **spp. nov.** R. Amur, *E. tumidus*, *E. scalaris*, *E. anchoratus*, *E. peregrinus*, figs., Sci. Adv. Univ. Leningrad No. 141 1952 : DOGIEL & AKHMAROV 229.

Eucyclops nichollsi p. 58, figs. 57-64, *E. miser* p. 60, figs. 65-67, **spp. nov.**, *E. speratus* var. *tasmanica* **var. nov.** p. 60. Pap. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 87 1953 : BREHM 125 ; *E. serrulatus*, figs., HEMSEN 352 ; *E.*, fig., MASHIKO 532 ; *E. serrulatus* var. *speratus*, *E. macrurus*, figs., ŠRÁMEK-HUŠEK 749 ; *E. silvestrii*, *E. ensifer*, figs., LINDBERG 501.

Halicyclops oblongus p. 158, figs., *H. robustus* p. 161, figs., **spp. nov.** Caspian Sea, *H. setifer*, fig. Nytt Mag. Naturv. 88 1951 : LINDBERG 495 ; *H. pusillus* **sp. nov.** Madagascar, Zool. Anz. 153 1954 : p. 311, figs., KIEFER 433 ; *H. sarai*, figs., HEMSEN 352 ; *H. venezuelaensis* **sp. nov.** Miranda, Venezuela, Ark. zool. 7 1954 : p. 197, figs., LINDBERG 501.

Lichomolgides cuanensis **gen. et sp. nov.** parasitic in ascidian *Trididemnum tenerum* from Strangford Loch, Parasitology 44 1954 : p. 379, figs., GOTTO 309.

Lichomolgus tenuifurcatus, in Strangford Lough, Ireland, GOTTO 308.

Macrocyclops fuscus, figs., MASHIKO 532.

Megacyclops viridis, figs., HEMSEN 352.

Menzeliella **gen. nov.** p. 105, for *Cyclops stahali* Chappuis. Hydrobiologia 6 1954 : LINDBERG 502.

Mesocyclops leuckarti, figs., MASHIKO 532 ; *M. longisetus*, figs., LINDBERG 466.

Metacyclopsina roscoffensis **sp. nov.** dredged from sand at Roscoff. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 78 1954 : p. 403, figs., BOŽIC 118.

Microcyclops karvei, fig., HEMSEN 352 ; *M. varicans rubellus*, figs., MARGALEF 522.

Mytilicola intestinalis, biology and dispersal, figs., BOLSTER 96 ; on German mussel-beds, MEYER-WAARDEN & MANN 557 ; in Italian mussel-beds, MEYER-WAARDEN & MANN 558 ; on East Coast of England, WAUGH 831.

Ohridacyclops arndti f. *prespensis* f. **nov.** Yugoslavia p. 5, figs., *O. arndti*, fig., Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. 2 1954 : PETROVSKI 627

Oithona amazonica continentalis **subsp. nov.** Rio Negro. Ark. zool. 7 1954 : p. 195, figs., LINDBERG 501; *O. similis*, *O. brevicornis*, *O. plumifera*, *O. nana*, figs., BRODSKY 138; *O. similis*, life history off Greenland, DIGBY 227.

Oncaea conifera, *O. borealis*, figs., BRODSKY 138.

Paracyclops fimbriatus, fig., HEMSEN 352; *P. cf. fimbriatus*, figs., LINDBERG 501.

Pseudergasilus parasiluri, *P. major*, *P. undulatus*, figs., DOGIEL & AKH-MAROV 229.

Saphirella sp., figs., BRODSKY 138.

Speocyclops, key to spp., *S. hellenicus* **sp. nov.** Greece, Prakt. Hellen. hydrobiol. Inst. 6 2 1952 : p. 25, figs., LINDBERG 496; *S. infernus*, figs., KIEFER 431; *S. minutissimus*, figs., PETROVSKI 627.

Taeniacanthus upenei p. 377, figs. **sp. nov.** Gill of *Upeneus* sp., Celebes, *T. u. upeneoides* **subsp. nov.** p. 378, figs., Gill of *Upeneoides bensasi* Celebes, Publ. Seto. mar. biol. Lab. 3 1954 : YAMAGUTI 857.

Teredophilus renicola **gen. et sp. nov.** parasitic on *Teredo petiti* in French West Africa, Bull. Inst. franç. afr. noire 16A 1954 : p. 849, figs., RANCUREL 654.

Thermocyclops hyalinus, *T. taihokensis*, figs., MASHIKO 532; *T. incisus speluncus* **subsp. nov.** Madagascar. Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar 8A 1953 : LINDBERG 498; *T. schuurmanae*, fig., LINDBERG 497; *T. stephanidesi*, figs., LINDBERG 496.

Tochocheres cylindraceus Commensal on *Loripes lacteus*, description, figs., STOCK 758.

CALIGOIDA

Trematode metacercaria in *Lernaeocera luscii*, DOLLFUS 231.

Ameristocheres inermis **gen. et sp. nov.** Parasitic on *Doridium membranaecum* from Naples. Ann. Soc. roy. zool. Belg. 59 1929 : p. 41, figs., PELSENEER 618.

Anthosoma crassum description, figs., FONTES 271.

Anuretes branchialis **sp. nov.** parasitic on *Thynnus pelamis* from coast of Bom-

bay. J. zool. Soc. India 5 1953 : p. 239, figs., RANGNEKAR 656.

Caligus, key to species parasitic on cod, *C. curtus*, *C. rapax*, figs., DOLLFUS 230; *C. brevis* **sp. nov.** parasitic on various fishes of Labridae from Japan. Bull. jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 20 1954 : p. 178, figs., SHIINO 730; *C. dieuzeidei*, found in Japanese waters, figs., SHIINO 731; *C. fulvipurpureus* **sp. nov.** parasitic on Mackerel-pike from Japan, Annot. Zool. jap. 27 1954 : p. 150, figs., SHIINO 727; *C. glaudifer* **sp. nov.** parasitic on *Zenopsis nebulosa* from Japan, Annot. Zool. jap. 27 1954 : p. 154, figs., SHIINO 728; *C. grandiabdominalis* p. 381, figs., Gill of *Caesio kuning*, Celebes, *C. paxillifer* p. 383, figs., Gill of *Chorinemus moadetta*, Celebes, *C. annularis* p. 385, figs., Gill of *Otolithes* and *Caranx* spp. Celebes, **spp. nov.** *C. alalongae* figs., Publ. Seto. mar. Lab. 3 1954 : YAMAGUTI 857; *C. katuwo*, figs. of both series, SHIINO 729; *C. lacustris*, figs., KAJ 418; WESENBERG-LUND 838; *C. russellii* **sp. nov.** on Scorpion fish *Pterois russellii* from Trivandrum coast. Comparison with *C. rufimaculatus* and *C. pageti*. Nauplius and chalimus stages, figs., Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Travancore 1c 1950 : p. 1, KURIEN 469; *C. triangularis* **sp. nov.** parasitic on *Halichoeres poecilopterus* Japan. Annot. zool. jap. 27 1954 : p. 146, figs., SHIINO 726.

Dinamata latifolia, figs., DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE & NUNES-RUIVO 217; *D. producta*, figs., LÜLING 511.

Elytrophora brachyptera, figs., DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE & NUNES-RUIVO 217.

Eucyclops lilljeborgi in Denmark, *E. macrurus*, *E. speratus*, *E. serrulatus*, *E. macruroides*, *E. lilljeborgi*, figs., RØEN 674.

Hatschekia diodontis, p. 225, *H. mahaensis* p. 226, *H. pseudolabri* p. 227, *H. ostracii* p. 228, **spp. nov.** Gills of fishes, Japan, fill figd., Publ. Seto. mar. biol. Sta. 3 1953 : YAMAGUTI 856; *H. teathidis* p. 392, figs., Gill of *Teuthis* sp. *H. synagris* p. 393, figs., Gill of *Synagris taeniopterus*, *H. longigenitalis* p. 394, figs., Gill of *Synagris-taeniopterus*, *H. gracilis* p. 395, Gill of *Lethrinus* sp. **spp. nov.** Celebes, Publ. Seto. mar. biol. Lab. 3 1954 : YAMAGUTI 857.

Kroyeria carchariae-glauci, figs., DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE & NUNES-RUIVO 217.

Lepeophtheirus salmonis, fig., USSING 803.

Leptinogaster pholadis **gen. et sp. nov.** Parasitic on *Pholas dactylus* from Naples. Ann. Soc. roy. zool. Belg. 59 1929 : p. 37, fig., PELSENEER 618.

Lernaeocera branchialis, figs., DOLLFUS 230 ; *L. branchialis*, *L. luscii*, gut movements, STEKHOVEN & MONTAGUE 751 ; *L. luscii*, with trematode metacercaria, DOLLFUS 231.

Lernanthropus cadenati p. 145, figs., parasitic on *Elops senegalensis*, *L. villiersi* p. 147, figs., parasitic on *Pristipoma* spp., *L. eddiwarneri* p. 151, figs., parasitic on *Chromis lineatus* and *Lutjanus fulgens*, *L. grassei* p. 152, figs., parasitic on *Otolithus brachygnathus*, *L. monodi* p. 155, figs., parasitic on *Lutjanus agenes* **spp. nov.** W. African Coast, *L. trachura*, *L. wilsoni*, *L. theodori*, figs., Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. Noire 16A 1953 : DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE & NUNES-RUIVO 216 ; *L. corniger* p. 387, figs., *L. latis* p. 389, *L. caesionis* p. 391, **spp. nov.** Celebes, Gills of fishes, all figd., Publ. Seto. mar. biol. Lab. 3 1954 : YAMAGUTI 857 ; *L. trachura*, *L. wilsoni*, figs., *L. cadenata* **sp. nov.** p. 145, figs., parasitic on gilla of *Elops senegalensis* W. African Coast. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. Noire 11A 1953 : DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE & NUNES-RUIVO 216 ; *L. trachuri*, figs., NUNES-RUIVO 598.

Lerneaeenicus nemiptera p. 15, figs., parasitic on *Nemipteris marginatus* from Madras, *L. stromatei* p. 16, figs., parasitic on *Stromateus niger* from Madras, **spp. nov.** *L. hemirhamphi*, figs., J. Parasit. 39 1953 : GNANAMUTHU 300.

Nemesis robusta, figs., DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE & NUNES-RUIVO 217.

Pandarus bicolor, fig., LÜLING 511.

Pennella exocoeti, figs., DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE & NUNES-RUIVO 216 ; *P. filosa*, *P. crassicornis*, figs., DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE & NUNES-RUIVO 217 ; *P. germonia fagei* **subsp. nov.**, parasitic on *Germo alalunga*. Ann. Sci. nat. (Zool.) (11) 15 1954 : p. 397, figs., POISSON & RAZET 640 ; *P. varians*, development, biology, figs., ROSE & HAMON 679.

Peroderma cylindricum on Sardines off Dakar, CADENAT 152 ; figs., NUNES-RUIVO 598.

Sagum postelli **sp. nov.** parasitic on *Epinephelus aeneus* from W. Africa, Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. Noire 16a 1953 : DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE & NUNES-RUIVO 216.

Strongylopleura histris **gen. et sp. nov.** Parasitic on *Syndosmya alba* from Boulogne, Ann. Soc. roy. zool. Belg. 59 1929 : p. 37, figs., PELSENEER 618.

Tococheres cylindraceus **sp. nov.** Parasitic on *Lucina lactea* at Roscoff, Ann. Soc. roy. zool. Belg. 59 1929 : p. 37, fig., PELSENEER 618.

LERNAEOPODOIDA

Achtheres percarum, fig., USSING 803.

Basanistes huchonis, figs., ŠENK 715 ; *B. woskoboïnikovi*, figs., KORYAKOV 456.

Brachiella minuta, figs., NUNES-RUIVO 598.

Choniosphaera indica **sp. nov.** on *Neptuna* sp. from Madras. Parasitology 44 1954 : p. 371, figs., GNANAMUTHU 301.

Clavella adunca, *C. brevicollis*, figs., DOLLFUS 230 ; *C. alata*, *C. strumosa*, figs., *C. delamarei* **sp. nov.** p. 135, figs., from pectoral fin of *Cepros aper* Coast of Algeria. Vie et Milieu Suppl. No. 3 1954 : NUNES-RUIVO 598.

Coregonicola orientalis **sp. nov.** muscles of *Coregonus* spp., Lena, Yenisey rivers. Trud. Inst. Zool. Kiev. 4 1950 : p. 114, MARKEVITCH & BAUER 525.

Paeon vaissieri **sp. nov.** p. 161, figs., parasitic on *Sphyrna couardi* from W. Africa, p. 161, figs., *P. feron*, figs., Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. Noire 16A 1953 : DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE & NUNES-RUIVO 216.

Pharodes sp., parasitic on *Blennius pavo*, figs., TUZET & ORMIÈRES 798.

Ommatokoita sp., fig., LÜLING 511.

Rebelula bowieri, fig., LÜLING 511 ; *R. edwardsi*, figs., NUNES-RUIVO 598.

Salmincola jacutica **sp. nov.**, pectoral fins of *Coregonus*, Lena, Yenisey rivers, Trud. Inst. Zool. Kiev 4 1950 : p. 113, MARKEVITCH & BAUER 525 ;

S. yamame **sp. nov.**, parasitic on *Oncorhynchus mason* in Japan, J. Tokyo Univ. Fish 41 1954 : p. 75, figs., HOSHINA & SUENAGA 388.

Sarcotaces pacificus, figs., *S. komati* **sp. nov.** pp. 176 & 183, figs., parasitic on *Peristedion amissus*, abyssal, Tosa Bay, Japan. Ann. Rep. Prefect. Univ. Mie Sect. 2, Nat. Sci. 1 No. 2 1953 : SHIINO 725.

Sphyrion lumpi, photo., LÜLING 511.

Strabax monstrosus, figs., NUNES-RUIVO 598.

NOTODELPHYOIDEIA

Mycophilus roseus, figs., GOTTO 310.

MYSTACOCARIDA

S. African waters, NOODT 590.

Derocheilocaris remanei, Angola, figs., DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & DE BARROS MACHADO 215; morphology, etc., figs., DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE & CHAPPUIS 211; ecology, development, distribution, etc., figs., DEBOUTTEVILLE 206; larval stages, figs., describ., DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE 204; *D. remanei*, *D. remanei katesoe* **sub. sp. nov.**, p. 245, figs., S. African waters. Kieler Meeresforsch 10 1954 : NOODT 590; *D. typicus* p. 460, figs., *D. remanei* p. 462, figs., *D. remanei biscayensis* **form. nov.** France, *D. galvarini* p. 466, figs., key to spp., 1953 Vie et Milieu 4 3, DEBOUTTEVILLE 207.

BRANCHIURA

Argulus foliaceus, figs., WESENBERG-LUND 838; *A. indicus*, photo., SACHLAN 690; *A. paulensis*, *A. foliaceus*, figs., BOUVIER 115; *A. pellucidus*, *A. foliaceus*, *A. coregoni*, figs., HIRSCHMANN & PARTSCH 366.

Dolops longicaudata, fig., BOUVIER 115.

OSTRACODA

Catalogue of Ostracoda, Vols. 4 and 5, many figs., ELLIS & MESSINA 248; Illustrated keys to Spanish species of marine ostracod, MASSUTI & MARGALEF 536; Illustrated key to the fresh-water Ostracoda of the U.S.A., PENNAK 621; Variations in ornament of ostracod shells, KESLING 429.

Statistical measurement of Ostracod shells, WINKLER 849.

Commensal ostracods, HOBBS 367; Vos 828.

Multiple sex chromosomes in *Notozodromas*, DIETZ 226.

Ecology of ostracods, MIKULIĆ 562.

Ostracoda of saline and sulphurous waters, KLEKOWSKI 444.

Terrestrial ostracod, HARDING 327.

Brackish water Ostracod, SCHÄFER 699.

Marine Ostracoda, HARTMAN 331-336; MASSUTI & MARGALEF 536; NOODT 589; SCHÄFER 699; TRESSLER 793; WILLIAMS 845.

Freshwater Ostracoda, ABRAHÁM, BENDE, HORVÁTH & MEGYERI 12; JANČARIK 409, 410, 411; KOSLOFF & WHITMAN 457; MARGALEF 521; MEGYERI 550; MESSIKOMMER 556; NOLL & STAMMER 588; ROME 677, 678; SCHACHTER & CONAT 697; SCHÄFER 700; THIÉBAUD 775; TRESSLER 794; WINKLER 850.

Fossil Ostracoda, ANDEL & POSTMA 21; BLAKE 87; BORN 99; CHEYLAN & OTHERS 179; DOEBL 228; DAVIS 200a; DZVELAYA & MAGLAPERIDZE 237; EGOROVA 246; FISHER & RICKARD 265; GILL 296; GOLYBTZOV 303; GRAIZER, OBRUCHEV & SOKOLSKAYA 311; HENNINGSMOEN 353, 354, 355; HORNIBROOK, 383-386; KEY 430; KRÖMMELBEIN 460, 461; LOVERING 508; MENNEL 551; MORRIS & HILL 572; NAZAROVA 580; PAPP & THENIUS 607; RABEN 652; ROZHDECTVENSKAYA 683; RUGGIERI 688; SCHMIDT 703; SIEBER 735; SIMON & DAHMER 739; WELLMAN & BRODIE 836; WELLMAN, REED, FLEMING & HORNIBROOK 837.

PLATYCOPA

†*Cavellina rhenana* p. 250, *C. sulcoides* p. 251 **spp. nov.**, both figd., Devonian, Germany, *C. abundans*, figs., Senckenbergiana 34 1954 : KRÖMMELBEIN 460; †*C. teichert* p. 198, pl. 4, figs. 51-54, subsp. A. figs. 55-57, *C. similis* p. 199, p. 3, figs. 48-50, *C. buehnerensis* p. 200, pl. 3, figs. 44-47, *C. cavernarum* p. 201, figs. 41-43, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Australia, Sencken-

bergiana Lethaea 35 1954 : KRÖMMELBEIN 461.

Cytherelloidea cavernosa, figs., KEY 430 ; †*C. valsoldensis* p. 221, *C.* (?) *lediformis* p. 221, **spp. nov.** Lias, Italy, both figd., Mem. Carte geol. ital. 30 1954 : CONTI 184.

†*Healdia* cf. *nitidula*, *H.* cf. *arkonensis*, figs., RABIEN 652.

†*Ogmoconcha* (?) *translucens*, figs., CONTI 184.

†*Sulcella australis* **sp. nov.** Devonian, Australia, Senckenbergiana Lethaea 35 1954 : p. 206, pl. 2, figs. 19–21, KRÖMMELBEIN 461 ; †*S. refrathensis* **sp. nov.** Devonian, Germany, Senckenbergiana 34 1954 : p. 252, figs., KRÖMMERBEIN 460.

†*Terquemia isosceles* p. 219, *T. vanuveni* p. 220, *T. hettangiana* p. 220, **spp. nov.** Lias, Italy, all figd., Mem. Carte geol. ital. 33 1954 : CONTI 184.

MYODOCOPA

†*Entomozoe* (*Richteria*) *serratostrata*, *E.* (*Nehdentomis*) *pseudophthalmus*, *E.* (*N.*) n. sp. aff. *tenera*, figs., *E.* (*Nehdentomis*) *acuta* **sp. nov.** p. 101, figs., Upper Devonian, Germany, *E.* (*N.*) *pseudorichterina*, figs., Abh. hess. Landesamt. Bodenforsch 9 1954 : RABIEN 652.

†*Franklinella triangulata* p. 58, *F. multicostrata* p. 60, **spp. nov.**, both figd., Upper Devonian, Germany. *F. calcarata*, *F. torleyi*, *F. latesculcata*, figs., Abh. hess. Landesamt. Bodenforsch. 9 1954 : RABIEN 652.

†*Maternella* **subgen. nov.** of *Richteria*, type species *R. dichotoma* Paeckelmann. Abh. hess. Landesamt. Bodenforsch. 9 1954 : RABIEN 652.

Polycopse cancellata p. 84, *P. microdispar* p. 85, *P. limbata* p. 87, *P. arenicola* p. 89, *P. onkophora* p. 90, *P. longipes* p. 91, Naples, *P. ramosa* p. 93, *P. dimorpha* p. 95, *P. obtusa* p. 96, Naples, *P. elongata* p. 97, Sylt, **spp. nov.**, all figd., Kieler Meeresforsch 10 1954 : HARTMANN 335 ; *P. laevis* p. 175, *P. marci* p. 178, **spp. nov.** Brazil coast. Zool. Anz. 153 1954 : HARTMANN 336.

†*Richterina* (*Volkina*) **subgen. nov.** p. 108, type species *R.* (*V.*) *zimmermanni* (*Volk.*), figs., *R.* (*V.*) *laticostata*

sp. nov. p. 113, figs., Upper Devonian, Germany. *R.* (*Richterina*) *strictula*, *R.* (*R.*) n. sp. aff. *striatula*, *R.* (*Maternella*) **subgen. nov.** p. 134, type species *R.* (*M.*) *dichotoma* (Paeckelmann), figs., *R.* (*M.*) *hemisphaerica*, *R.* (*M.*) *exornata*, *R.* (*M.*) n. sp. aff. *exornata*, *R.* (*M.*) cf. *gyrata*, figs. Abh. hess. Landesamt. Bodenforsch. 9 1954 : RABIEN 652.

PODOCOPA

CYPRIDACEA

†*Aspidoconcha limnoriae* **gen. et sp. nov.** on legs and abdomen of *Limnoria lignorum*, Beaufortia 4 34 1953 : p. 22, figs., Vos 828.

†*Bairdia ruggierii* p. 223, *B. postacutata* p. 224, *B. desiri* p. 224, *B.* (?) *proboscidata* p. 225, **spp. nov.** Lias, Italy, all figd., Mem. Carte. geol. ital. 30 1954 : CONTI 184 ; †*B. singularis* p. 248, *B. saxifraga* p. 249, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Germany, both figd., Senckenbergiana 34 1954 : KRÖMMELBEIN 460 ; †*Bairdia* spp. A. & B., figs., KRÖMMELBEIN 461.

†*Bairdiocypris* sp. A., figs., KRÖMMELBEIN 461.

Candona candida, *C. candata*, figs., ROME 678 ; *C. hyalina* in Czechoslovakia, descr. figs., WINKLER 850 ; *C. patzcuaro* p. 139, *C. michoa* p. 142, *C. hipolitensis* p. 142, **spp. nov.** Mexico, all figd., *C. intermedia*, figs., J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 44 1954 : TRESSLER 794.

†*Candonocypris deveyi* **sp. nov.** Texas. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 44 1954 : p. 145, figs., TRESSLER 794.

Chlamydotheca texasiensis, figs., TRESSLER 794.

†*Chapmanites* **gen. nov.** p. 202, type species *C. crassus*, near *Bairdiocypris*, *C. crassus*, p. 203, pl. 5, figs. 67–69, *C. lophotus* p. 203, pl. 5, figs. 63–66, *C. tectum* p. 204, pl. 5, figs. 70–72, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Australia, Senckenbergiana Lethaea 35 1954, *C. sp. A.*, figs., KRÖMMELBEIN 461.

Cypria lacustris, figs., TRESSLER 794 ; *C. ophthalmica*, figs., ABRAHAM, BENDE, HORVÁTH & MEGYER 12.

Cypricerus affinis, *C. hirsutus*, descr. figs., JANČAŘÍK 411.

Cypridopsis hartwigi, figs., MARGALEF 521 ; *C. newtoni*, figs., MARGALEF 522 ;

C. phantomensis p. 146, *C. musquizensis*, *C. toyensis*, *C. potamis* p. 147, **spp. nov.**, all figd., Texas. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **44** 1954 : TRESSLER 794.

Cyprinotus salinus, *C. dentatus*, figs., TRESSLER 794 ; *C. salinus*, figs., KLEKOWSKI 444.

Cypris pubera, figs., SCHÄFER 700.

Cyclocypris serena, figs. of male, *C. drastichi* **sp. nov.** p. 4, figs., Silesia, Discussion of genus. Pfirod sborn. Ostrarsk Kraje 10 1949 : JANČAŘIK 409.

†*Daliella americana* **sp. nov.** Silurian, Tennessee. Bull. Amer. Paleont. **34** (142) p. 13, figs., 1952 : MORRIS & HILL 572.

Eucypris bispinosa, figs., MARGALEF 521 ; *E. pagasti* **sp. nov.** Turkey, Publ. hidrobiol. res. Inst. Univ. Istanbul **1B** 1952 : p. 19, figs., SCHÄFER 700.

Herpetocypris caerulea p. 21, figs., *H. agilis* p. 26, figs., **spp. nov.** Belgium. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. **30** 1954 : ROME 678 ; *H. pattersoni* **sp. nov.** Texas. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **44** 1954 : p. 145, figs., TRESSLER 794 ; *H. reptans*, figs., description, JANČAŘIK 410.

Heterocypris turcica **sp. nov.** Turkey, Publ. hidrobiol. res. Inst. Univ. Istanbul. **1B** 1952 : p. 23, figs., SCHÄFER 700.

Illyocypris biphlicata, figs., KLEKOWSKI 444 ; TRESSLER 794 ; *I. brehmi* **sp. nov.**, Turkey. Publ. hidrobiol. res. Inst. Univ. Istanbul **1B** 1952 : p. 8, figs., SCHÄFER 700.

Laocoon **gen. nov.** p. 27 for *L. commensalis* **sp. nov.** p. 29, figs., Commensal with *Limnoria lignorum* from Curaçoa. Beaufortia **4** 34 1953 : Vos 828.

†*Macrocypris eocuneata*, **sp. nov.** Eocene, New Zealand. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. **81** 1953 : p. 303, fig., HORNIBROOK 386 ; *M. luanensis* p. 226, *M. uniformis* p. 226, *M. mucronata* p. 227, *M. gigantea* p. 227, **spp. nov.** Lias, Italy, all figd., Mem. Carte Geol. ital. **30** 1954 : CONTI 184.

Mesocypris terrestris **sp. nov.** Terrestrial, Knysna Forest, S. Africa. Ann. Natal Mus. **12** 1953 : p. 359, figs., HARDING 327.

Newsomites **gen. nov.** p. 14, Bairdiidae. Type species *N. pertumidus* **sp. nov.** p. 15, figs., Silurian, Tennessee. Bull. Amer. Paleont. **34** (142) 1952 : MORRIS & HILL 572.

Notodromas monacha, multiple sex chromosomes, DIETZ 226 ; Italian cave, fig., STELLA & SALVADORI 752.

Paracandona euplectella, fig., ABRAHÁM, BENDE, HORVÁTH & MEGYERI 12.

Paracypris zealandica, fig., KEY 430.

Physocypris perlata, figs., ROME 678.

†*Pontocypris bolgiensis* **sp. nov.** Lias, Italy. Mem. Carte geol. ital. **30** 1954 : p. 223, figs., CONTI 184.

Potamocypris fulva, fig., ABRAHÁM, BENDE, HORVÁTH & MEGYERI 12 ; *P. maculata*, figs., MARGALEF 521 ; *P. smaragdina*, fig., TRESSLER 794 ; *P. steueri*, figs., MARGALEF 522.

†*Pseudocyproides* **gen. nov.** p. 15, Bairdiidae, Type species : *P. alatus* p. 16, figs., **sp. nov.** Silurian, Tennessee. Bull. Amer. Paleont. **34** (142) 1952 : MORRIS & HILL 572.

Redekia perpusilla **gen. et sp. nov.** Commensal with *Limnoria lignorum*, Beaufortia **4** 34 1953 : p. 25, figs., Vos 828.

†*Spinobairdia* **gen. nov.** p. 11, Bairdiidae Type species : *S. kelleltiae* **sp. nov.** p. 12, figs., *S. shidleri* **sp. nov.** p. 13, figs., Silurian, Tennessee. Bull. Amer. Paleont. **34** (142) 1952 : MORRIS & HILL 572.

†*Thlipsuroides thlipsuroides* **gen. et sp. nov.** Silurian, Tennessee, Thlipsuridae. Bull. Amer. Paleont. **34** (142) 1952 : MORRIS & HILL 572.

Zonocypris inconspicua **sp. nov.** figs., Publ. hidrobiol. res. Inst. Univ. Istanbul **1B** 1952 : p. 27, figs., SCHÄFER 700.

CYTHERACEA

Atjehella semiplicata, fig., KEY 430.

†*Bradleya kaiata* **sp. nov.** Eocene New Zealand. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. **81** p. 309, fig., HORNIBROOK 386.

†*Buntonia radiatopora*, *B. r. sculpta*, *B. giesbrechti*, *B. g. robusta*, **subsp. nov.** p. 563, Pliocene, *B. sublatissima*, *B. s. dertonensis* **subsp. nov.** p. 565, Tortonian, *B. subulata* **sp. nov.** p. 568, Tortonian, *B. subulata rectangularis* p.

568, **subsp. nov.**, all figd., Atti. Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 93 1954 : RUGGIERI 688.

†*Bythocythere ferox* **sp. nov.** Oligocene, New Zealand. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 p. 307, fig., HORNIBROOK 386.

†*Caudites impostor* **sp. nov.** Eocene, New Zealand. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 p. 311, figs., HORNIBROOK 386.

†*Clithrocytheridea plena* **sp. nov.** Jurassic, Germany, Palaont. Z. 28 1954 : p. 90, figs., SCHMIDT 703 ; *C. spinulosa*, fig., KEY 430.

†*Cytheralison amiesi* **sp. nov.** Oligocene, New Zealand, Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 p. 306, figs., HORNIBROOK 386.

Cytherera cryptifera, *C. sp.*, figs., KEY 430.

Cythereis hamata, figs., HARTMANN 333 ; figs., KEY 430 ; †*C. semicontigua* **sp. nov.** Oligocene, New Zealand. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 p. 307, fig., HORNIBROOK 386.

†*Cytheridea ellipsoidea* var. *reducta* **var. nov.** p. 228, figs., Lias, Italy, *C. ellipsoidea*, figs., Mem. Carte geol. ital. 30 1954 : CONTI 184 ; †*C. (Clithrocytheridea) marwicki* **sp. nov.** Oligocene, New Zealand. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 1953 p. 305, figs., HORNIBROOK 386.

Cytherideis sulcata, fig., KEY 430.

Cytheromorpha cacullata, fig., KEY 430 ; *C. elongata* **sp. nov.** littoral, subterranean, Mediterranean. Vie et Milieu 4 1953 : p. 250, figs., HARTMANN 331.

†*Cytheropteron* (*Cytheropteron*) *decoratum* p. 83, *C. (C.) bispinosum* p. 85, *C. (C.) purum* p. 88, **spp. nov.**, *C. bispinosum bispinosum* p. 85, *C. b. crassum* p. 87, **subsp. nov.** Jurassic, Germany, all figd., Paläont., Z. 28 1954 : SCHMIDT 703.

Cytherura quadratorolatilis p. 651, *C. quadridentata* p. 652 **spp. nov.**, figs., Amphionus sand off Banyuls. Vie et Milieu 4 1953 : HARTMANN 333.

Entocythere occidentalis **sp. nov.** Commensal *Pacifastacus* spp. from Oregon. Amer. Midl. Nat. 52 1954 : p. 159, figs., KOZLOFF & WHITMAN 457.

Hemicythere packardii, fig., KEY 430 ; †*H. parvitennis* **sp. nov.** Eocene, New Zealand. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 p. 310, fig., HORNIBROOK 386.

Hemicytherura scutellata, fig., KEY 430.

Leptocythere crucifera p. 655, figs., *L. foveata* p. 656, figs., **spp. nov.** Amphioxus sand, off Banyuls. Vie et Milieu 4 1953 : HARTMANN 333 ; *L. demissa*, *L. inconspicua*, figs., KEY 430 ; *L. kaiata* **sp. nov.** Eocene, New Zealand, Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 p. 306, fig., HORNIBROOK 386 ; *L. pellucida* fig. SCHÄFER 699 ; *L. petiti* **sp. nov.** Mediterranean étangs. Vie et Milieu 4 1953 : p. 709, figs., HARTMANN 334.

†*Limnocythere mowbrayensis*, *L. scicula*, figs., HORNIBROOK 383.

Limnocythere conifera **sp. nov.** Tasmania. Pap. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 87 1953 : p. 70, figs. 9 a-g, BREHM 125 ; *L. sancti patricii*, fig., TRESSLER 794.

†*Loculicytheretta* **gen. nov.** p. 570, for *Cythere pavonia* Brady, *L. pavonia*, figs., Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 93 1954 : RUGGIERI 688.

Loxoconcha baltica, figs., SCHÄFER 699 ; *L. gauthieri*, figs., MARGALEF 522 ; *L. lilljeborchi*, fig., KEY 430 ; *L. tuberosa* **sp. nov.** littoral subterranean, Mediterranean. Vie et Milieu 4 1953 : p. 248, figs., HARTMANN 331.

Microcythere subterranea **sp. nov.** littoral subterranean, Mediterranean. Vie et Milieu 4 2 1953 : p. 239, figs., HARTMANN 331.

Microloxoconcha **gen. nov.** p. 245, for *M. compressa* p. 246, figs., the type species. Littoral, subterranean, Mediterranean. Vie et Milieu 4 2 1953 : HARTMANN 331.

Nannocythere **gen. nov.** p. 352, Cytherinae, type species *N. remanei* **sp. nov.** p. 353, Helgoland. Hydrobiologia 5 1953 : SCHÄFER 699.

Paracytheridea longicaudata, fig., KEY 430.

Paradoxostoma abbreviatum, fig., SCHÄFER 699 ; *P. ornata*, **sp. nov.**, off Banyuls. Vie et Milieu 4 1953 : p. 609, figs., HARTMANN 332.

Payenborchella (*Neomonoceratina*) *entomon*, figs., KEY 430 ; *P. (Neomonoceratina) koenigswaldi* **sp. nov.** p. 359, figs., Bay of Manila, Philippines, *P. (N.) entomon*, *P. (N.) mediterranea*, figs. Proc. Acad. Sci. Amst. 57B 1954 : KEY 430.

†*Protobuntonia numidica* **gen. et sp. nov.** (Trachyleberinae) Santonian, Algeria. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 6 3 1953 : p. 489, figs., CHEYLAN, MAGNÉ, SIGAL & GREKOFF 179.

†*Protocythere hayi* **sp. nov.** Eocene, N.Z. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 p. 305, figs., HORNIBROOK 386.

†*Quadracythere chattonensis* **sp. nov.** Oligocene, N. Zealand. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 p. 310, fig., HORNIBROOK 386.

Trachyleberis goujoni, *T. santigera*, figs., KEY 430 ; †*T. proterva* **sp. nov.** Eocene, New Zealand. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 81 p. 309, fig., HORNIBROOK 386.

Xestoleberis aurantia, figs., MARGALEF 522 ; *X.* fig., SCHÄFER 699 ; *X. delamarei* p. 241, *X. costata* p. 243, littoral subterranean, Mediterranean. Vie et Milieu 4 2 1953 : figs., HARTMANN 331 ; *X. margaritea*, figs., HARTMANN 332.

PALEOCOPIA

BEYRICHIACEA

Revision of Beyrichiidae, HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Aechmina paeckelmanni* **sp. nov.** Upper Devonian, Germany. Abh. hess. Landesamt. Bodenforsch. 9 1954 : p. 166, figs., RABEN 652.

†*Amphizonen asceta*, figs., KESLING 429.

†*Apatobolbina platygaster*, figs., HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Beyrichia bussacensis* var. *hispanica* **var. nov.** Ordovician, Spain, Publ. [alem.] extran. Geol. Esp. 7 1953 : BORN 99 ; †*B. (Eobeyrichia) zygophora* **subgen. et sp. nov.** p. 22, figs., Silurian, *B. (Velibeyrichia) subgen. nov.* p. 24, type species. *B. (V.) moodeyi* (Ulrich & Bassler), *B. (Neobeyrichia) subgen. nov.* type species *B. (N.) buchiana* (Jones) p. 25, figs., *B. (Nodibeyrichia) subgen. nov.* p. 26 type species *B. bronni* Reuter, *B. (Mitro beyrichia) subgen. nov.* p. 27, figs., type species : *B. jonesi* Boll, *B. (Eobeyrichia) paucituberculata* p. 37, *B. (E.) zygophora* p. 38, *B. (E.) osloensis* p. 39, *B. (E.) skienensis* p. 39, **spp. nov.**, all figd., *B. (B.)* cf. *Kloedeni*, figs., *B. (B.) kloedeni bicuspis*, figs., *B. (B.)*

kiaeri **sp. nov.** p. 43, figs., *B. (Neobeyrichia) ringerikensis* **sp. nov.** p. 45, figs., *B. (Mictrobeyrichia) cf. jonesi*, figs., all Silurian, Norway. Norsk. geol. Tidsskr. 34 1954 : HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Bolbina* aff. *minor*, figs., *B. tuberculata* **sp. nov.** p. 78, figs., Ordovician, Norway. Norsk. geol. Tidsskr. 33 1954 : HENNINGSMOEN 354.

†*Bollia duplex*, figs., *B. accentuata* **sp. nov.**, p. 99, figs., Ordovician, Norway, Norsk. geol. Tidsskr. 33 1954 : HENNINGSMOEN 354.

†*Chilobolbina* ? cf. *jonesiana*, fig., HENNINGSMOEN 354.

†*Coelonella bergica* **sp. nov.** Devonian, Germany, Senckenbergiana 34 1954 : p. 256, figs., KRÖMMELBEIN 460.

†*Cornikloedenia* **gen. nov.** type species : *Drepanellina ventralis* Ulrich & Bassler. Norsk. geol. Tidsskr. 34 1954 : p. 31, fig., HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Craspedobolbina armata* p. 47, *C. dorsoplicata* p. 48, *C. expansinodata* p. 49, **spp. nov.**, all figd., Silurian, Norway, *C. primitiva*, figs., Norsk. geol. Tidsskr. 34 1954 : HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Ctenoloculina acanthina*, *C. negalia*, *C. thliberilobata*, figs., KESLING 429.

†*Dibolbina*, sp. A, figs., KRÖMMELBEIN 461.

†*Drepanella* ? sp. A, fig., KRÖMMELBEIN 461.

†*Drepanellina* ? sp., fig., KRÖMMELBEIN 460.

†*Entoprimitia nitida*, *E. splendens*, *E. kayseri*, *E. n.* sp. aff. *paeckelmanni*, figs., RABEN 652.

†*Eobeyrichia* **subgen. nov.** of *Beyrichia* q.v., HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Eukloedenella ellipselloides* p. 209, pl. 2, figs. 28–31, *E. subquadrata* p. 210, pl. 2, figs. 32–34, *E. biconcava* p. 211, pl. 2, figs. 35–36 **spp. nov.** *E. spp. A & B*, figs., Senckenbergiana Lethaea 35 1954 : KRÖMMELBEIN 461.

†*Falsipollex valgus*, figs., KESLING 429.

†*Geisina victoriana* **sp. nov.** Devonian, Australia, Senckenbergiana Lethaea 35 1954 : p. 212, figs., KRÖMMELBEIN 461.

†*Glossomorphites lingua*, figs., HENNINGSMOEN 353.

†*Halliella* ? *semilunum*, figs., HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Hibbardia lacrimosa*, figs., KESLING 429.

†*Hollinella devoniana*, figs., KESLING 429.

†*Jenningsina paffrathensis* **sp. nov.** Devonian, Germany. Senckenbergiana 34 1954 : p. 255, figs., KRÖMMERLBEIN 460.

†*Jonesina* **n. sp.** aff. *puncta*, figs., RABIEIN 652.

†*Kiesowia dissecta*, lectotype chosen, figs., HENNINGSMOEN 354.

†*Kirkbyina frugum* **sp. nov.** Devonian, Australia. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 35 1954 : p. 213, figs., KRÖMMELBEIN 461.

†*Kloedenella waratahensis* p. 207, pl. 2, figs. 22–24, *K. indistincta* p. 208, pl. 2, figs. 25–27, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Australia. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 35 1954 : KRÖMMELBEIN 461.

†*Laccochilina tarda* **sp. nov.** Ordovician, Norway. Norsk. geol. Tidsskr. 33 1954 : p. 94, figs., HENNINGSMOEN 354.

†*Mastigobolbina socialis* **sp. nov.** Devonian, Australia, Senckenbergiana Lethaea 35 1954 : p. 224, pl. 3, figs. 38–39, KRÖMMELBEIN 461.

†*Mitrobeyrichia* **subgen. nov.** of *Beyrichia* q.v., HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Monoceratella bos* **sp. nov.** Ordovician, Norway. Norsk. geol. Tidsskr. 33 1954 : p. 102, figs., HENNINGSMOEN 354.

†*Monoceratina saxonica* **sp. nov.** Jurassic, Germany, Paläont. Z. 28 1954 : p. 96, figs., SCHMIDT 703.

†*Nanopsis nanella*, fig., HENNINGSMOEN 353.

†*Neobeyrichia* **subgen. nov.** of *Beyrichia* q.v., HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Neochilina parvula*, figs., RABIEIN 652.

†*Octonaria laevilatata*, figs., KESLING 429.

†*Öpikella frequens*, *O. cf. umbiliculata*, figs., HENNINGSMOEN 354.

†*Öpikium porkuniensis* **sp. nov.** Ordovician, Norway. Norsk. geol. Tidsskr. 33 1954 : p. 82, fig., HENNINGSMOEN 354.

†*Parabolbina diensti*, figs., HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Platylbolbina* cf. *plana*, figs. *P. tiara* p. 89, figs., **sp. nov.**, *P. umbonata* p. 91, figs., **sp. nov.** Ordovician Norway, Norsk. geol. Tidsskr. 33 1954 : HENNINGSMOEN 354 ; †*P. tiara densistriata* **subsp. nov.** p. 53, figs. *P. lunalifera* p. 53, *P. (?) bulbosa* p. 54, figs. **spp. nov.** Silurian, Norway, HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Polyzygia* (**n. subgen. ?**) *beckmanni* **sp. nov.** Devonian, Germany. Senckenbergiana 34 1954 : p. 253, figs., KRÖMMELBEIN 460.

†*Primitia osloensis* **sp. nov.** Ordovician, Norway. Norsk. geol. Tidsskr. 33 1954 : p. 83, figs., HENNINGSMOEN 354 ; †*P. simplex*, fig., BORN 99.

†*Primitella* ? cf. *parallela*, figs., *P. bipunctata* **sp. nov.** Silurian, Norway. Norsk. geol. Tidsskr. 34 1954 : p. 56, figs., HENNINGSMOEN 355 ; †*P. cf. rara*, fig., HENNINGSMOEN 354.

†*Primitiopsis dorsoplicata* **sp. nov.** p. 61, figs., *P. cf. planifrons*, figs., Silurian, Norway. Norsk. geol. Tidsskr. 34 1954 : HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Rigidella erratica*, figs., HENNINGSMOEN 353.

†*Roundyella* ? sp., fig., KRÖMMELBEIN 460.

†*Signetopsis* **gen. nov.** p. 61, type species, *S. quadrilobata* **sp. nov.** p. 62, figs., *S. semicircularis*, figs., *S. malornata* **sp. nov.** p. 64, figs., Silurian, Norway. Norsk. Tidsskr. 34 1954 : HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Sigmobolbina* ? sp., figs., HENNINGSMOEN 354.

†*Tallinella primaria*, figs., HENNINGSMOEN 353.

†*Tetradella plicatula*, fig., HENNINGSMOEN 354.

†*Treposellinae* **subfam. nov.** p. 33, HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Tricornina gracilis* **sp. nov.** Upper Devonian, Germany. Abh. hess. Landes Bodenforsch. 9 1954 : p. 162, figs., RABIEIN 652.

†*Velibeyrichia* **subgen. nov.** of *Beyrichia* q.v., HENNINGSMOEN 355.

†*Volkina* **subgen. nov.** of *Richteria*, type species *Richteria zimmermanni* Volk., Abh. hess. Landesamt. Bodenforsch. 9 1954 : p. 108, figs., RABIEN 652.

†*Waldeckella* **gen. nov.** p. 149, type species *W. erecta* **sp. nov.** p. 152, figs., family uncertain, *W. ? turbinea* **sp. nov.** p. 154, figs., *W. materni*, figs. Upper Devonian, Germany, Abh. hess. Landesamt. Bodenforsch. 9 1954 : RABIEN 652.

†*Zygobolba corbis*, figs., SIMON & DAHMER 739.

LEPERDITACEA

†*Aparchites regularis* p. 195, pl. 1, figs. 1-3, *A. buchanensis* p. 196, pl. 1, figs. 4-6, *A. obliquus* p. 197, figs. 7-9, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Australia, Senckenbergiana Lethaea 35 1954 : KRÖMMELBEIN 461.

†*Conchoprimitia cos* **sp. nov.** Ordovician, Norway, p. 58, figs., *C. socialis socialis*, figs., *C. socialis vulgaris* **subsp. nov.** p. 61, figs., Ordovician, Norway. Norsk geol. Tidsskr. 33 1954 : HENNINGSMOEN 353.

†*Hemiaechminoides* **gen. nov.** p. 7, type species *H. monospinus*, Aparchitidae *H. monospinus* **sp. nov.** Silurian, Tennessee. Bull. Amer. Paleont. 34 (142) 1952 : MORRIS & HILL 572.

†*Macronotella* cf. *praelonga*, figs., HENNINGSMOEN 354.

†*Schmidtella subfabriiformis* **sp. nov.** Devonian, Australia, Senckenbergiana Lethaea 35 1954 : p. 197, pl. 1, figs. 10-11, KRÖMMELBEIN 461.

BRANCHIOPODA

Phyllopoda of Roumania, BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111; Mallorca, MARGALEF 522; Fossil Phyllopoda from Karroo of Angola, TEIXEIRA 772.

CLADOCERA

Natural food of *Daphnia*, UHLMANN 801; Orientation of *Daphnia* to polarised light, ECKERT 240; Influence of vertebrate sera on heart-beat of

Daphnia, VATOVEC & TIMET 822; Haemoglobin content of *Daphnia*, CHANDLER 167.

Respiration, Glycogen content and respiration in *Simocephalus*, HOSHI 387.

Cladocera, Central China, MASHIKO 533; Caucasus region, illustrated, BEHNING 73; U.S.A., illustrated key, PENNAK 621.

Longevity, HIROSAKI 364; composition of blood pigments, etc., ELIASSEN 247; tolerance of oxygen deficiency, HERBERT 358.

Faunal Lists. ABRAHÁM, BENDE, HORVÁTH & MEGYERI 12; BIRABÉN 80; BREHM 124, 131; BROOK & RZÓSKA 139; ERICHSON 251; EVENS 252; GALLIFORD 287; HEMSEN 352; HIROSAKI 365; HOLLWEDEL 374; MCMAHON 516; MARGALEF 521, 522; MASHIKO 532, 533; MEGYERI 547-550; MESSIKOMMER 556; NOLL & STAMMER 588; PATALAS 611, 613; PESTA 623; POPOVSKA 646; SCHACHTEN & CONAT 697; SEBESTYEN 712; THIÉBAUD 775; THOMAS 779; THOMASSON 780, 781; TONOLLI 789; WAWRIK 832; WESENBERG-LUND 838.

Acroperus harpae, fig., THOMASSON 781.

Alona costata, *A. karua*? figs., MASHIKO 533; *A. guttata*, figs., HEMSEN 352; *A. rectangula* figs., HEMSEN 352; MARGALEF 522; MASHIKO 533; PESTA 626; *A. tenuicaudis*, figs., PESTA 626.

Alonella excisa, figs., ABRAHÁM, BENDE, HORVÁTH & MEGYERI 12; *Alonella* sp., figs., HEMSEN 352.

Alonopsis ambigua, figs., PESTA 626.

Bosmina coregoni, figs., WESENBERG-LUND 838; *B. coregoni hagmanni*?, figd., THOMASSON 781, *B. hagmanni*, figd., BREHM 124, 125; *B. longirostris*, figd., MASHIKO 533; PESTA 626; WESENBERG-LUND 838; *B. fatalis*, MASHIKO 533.

Ceriodaphnia cornuta, fig., THOMASSON 781; *C. "hakea"*, figs., BREHM 125; *C. laticaudata*, figs., MASHIKO 533; PESTA 626; *C. pulchella*, figs., WESENBERG-LUND 838; *C. quadrangula*, BREHM 125; PESTA 626; WESENBERG-LUND 838; *C. reticulata*, figs., PESTA 626; *C. rigaudi*, figs., MASHIKO 533.

Chydorus sphaericus, figs., MARGALEF 521; PESTA 626; *C. sp.*, fig., HEMSEN 352.

Daphnia carinata, figs., BREHM 125; *D. carinata*, *D. pulex*, *D. longispina*, *C. China*, figs., MASHIKO 533; *D. cucullata*, figs., PATALAS 612; *D. longispina*, cyclomorphosis in China, MASHIKO 532; *D. longispina longispina*, *D. magna*, *D. pulex*, figs., PESTA 626; *D. longispina typica*, figs., WAWRIK 832. *D. magna*, geotactic responses, GROSSER, BAYLOR & SMITH 313; iron excretion during haemoglobin loss, SMARIDGE 742; Size and reproduction, GREEN 312; *D. pulex*, natural food, UHLMANN 801; *D. notacantha*, p. 414, figs., *D. ornithocephala* p. 416, figs., **spp. nov.** Argentina, Physis 20 1954: BIRABÉN 80; *D. pulex*, Cytology, parthenogenesis, figs., OJIMA 601; spermatogenesis, OJIMA 600; prenatal growth, HAGET 321; longevity, photos., HIROSAKI 364; *D. pulex*, *D. longispina*, *D. cucullata*, *D. hyalina*, figs., WESENBERG-LUND 838.

Diaphanosoma brachyurum, figs., HEMSEN 352; PESTA 626; WESENBERG-LUND 838.

Dunhevedia crassa, figs., BREHM 125.

Evadne nordmanni, photo., SANTOS PINTO 694.

Graptoleberis testudinaria, figs., ABRAHÁM, BENDES, HORVÁTH & MEGYERI 12.

Holopedium gibberum, figs., WESENBERG-LUND 838.

Latonopsis australis, figs., MASHIKO 533.

Leptodora hyalina, figs., WESENBERG-LUND 838.

Leydigia acauthocercoides, fig., THOMASSON 780.

Macrothrix hirsuticornis var. *arctica* (?), fig., MEGYERI 547; *M. hirsuticornis*, figs., PESTA 626; *M. spinosa*, figs., HEMSEN 352.

Moina, culture methods, etc., MURACHI & IMAI 576; *M. australiensis*, fig., BREHM 124; *M. dubia*, var. *parva*, and var. ?, *M. macrocopa*, figs., MASHIKO 533; *M. esau* var. *dschirofti*, **var. nov.** figs., HEMSEN 352; *M. weismanni*, longevity, photo., HIROSAKI 364.

Penilia aviostrois, distribution, figs., bioluminescence ? LOCHHEAD 506.

Pleuroxus aduncus, fig., HEMSEN 352; PESTA 626; *P. trigonellus*, *P. striatus*, figs., MASHIKO 533; *P. trigonellus*, figs., ABRAHÁM, BENDE, HORVÁTH & MEGYERI 12.

Podon polyphenioides, photo., SANTOS PINTO 694.

Polyphenus pediculus, fig., PESTA 626; WESENBERG-LUND 838.

Scapholeberis kingi, figs., MASHIKO 533; *S. mucronata*, figs., WESENBERG-LUND 838; *S. spinifera* var. *brevispina*, fig., THOMASSON 781.

Sida crystallina, figs., WESENBERG-LUND 838.

Simocephalus, glycogen content, respiration, HOSHI 387; *S. exspinosus*, *S. vetulus*, figs., PESTA 626; *S. vetulus*, nucleoli and ribonucleoprotein in oocytes, REGGIANI 659; longevity, photo., HIROSAKI 364; figs., WESENBERG-LUND 838; *S. vetulus*, *S. serrulatus*, figs., HEMSEN 352.

Simosa vetuloides, fig., MASHIKO 533.

CONCHOSTRACA

†*Australoleaia* **gen. nov.** *ashleyi* Carboniferous, Kazakhstan. C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954: p. 1243, fig., NOVOZHILOV 597.

Brachystheria orbiculata **sp. nov.** river Tyoya, C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 95 1 1954: p. 160, fig., NOVOZHILOV 596.

Caenestheriella crinita, figd., N. Africa, MONOD 566.

†*Cycloleaia asiatica* **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Kazakhstan. C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954: p. 1244, fig., NOVOZHILOV 597.

Cyzicus tetracerus, figs., nauplius, fig., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

†*Dolicholeaia asiatica* **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Kazakhstan. C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954: p. 1243, fig. NOVOZHILOV 597.

Eocyclus concavus, figs. Review of N. American spp. of *Eocyclus*, MATTOX 544.

Eoleptestheria variabilis nauplius, fig., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

Erisopsis impedita, Barik, trib. of Ulug-Kem., *E. minusensis*, River Tyoya,

E. wjukensis Abakan, **spp. nov.**, C.R. Akad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 95 1 1954 : p. 160, fig., NOVOZHILOV 596.

†*Estheria anchietae*, figs., TEIXEIRA 771 ; †*E. (Euestheria) lerichei* p. 54, *E. (Euestheria) malangensis* p. 58, *E. (Echinestheria) marimbensis* p. 63, **spp. nov.** *E. (Euestheria) anchietae*, Karroo Bds, Permian, all figd. Ann. Jta. Invest. colon. Lisboa 5 4 fasc. 1 1950 : MONTA & MARLIÈRE 568 ; †*E. mangliensis*, *E. anchietae*, figd., Permian, TEIXEIRA 770 ; *E. mangliensis*, figs., TEIXEIRA 772 ; *E. spp. palaeoecology*, POPOV 645.

†*Estheriella moutai*, figd., Karroo Beds, Permian, TEIXEIRA 770 ; *E. moutai*, figs., TEIXEIRA 772.

Euestheria consummata River Tyoya, *E. hakassiee* River Tyoya, *E. janovi* nr. Kizil, *E. twaensis* River Barik **spp. nov.** C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 95 1 1954 : p. 160, figs., NOVOZHILOV 596.

Eulimnadia oryzae **sp. nov.** p. 3, figs., Arkansas rice fields, key to N. American species of the genus. Tulane Stud. Zool. 2 1954 : MATTOX 545.

†*Falsirostria* **gen. nov.** *Kazaclavium spec. nov.* Carboniferous, Kazakhstan. C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954 : p. 1243, fig., NOVOZHILOV 597.

†*Granirostris* **gen. nov.** *parvula* **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Kazakhstan. C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954 : p. 1243, fig. NOVOZHILOV 597.

Hemicycloleaiinae **subfam. nov.**, C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954 : p. 1243, NOVOZHILOV 597.

†*Hemicycloleia diseoidalis*, *H. satpaevi*, **spp. nov.** Carboniferous, Kazakhstan. C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954 : p. 1244, fig., NOVOZHILOV 597.

Imnadia voitestii, figs., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

†*Kaltanleia differens* **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Kazakhstan. C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954 : p. 1244, fig., NOVOZHILOV 597.

†*Leainella asiatica*, p. 1241, fig., *L. simorim* p. 1242, fig., *L. tsetrubunurensis* p. 1241 **spp. nov.** Carboniferous, Kazakhstan, C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954, NOVOZHILOV 597.

Leptestheria dahalacensis, *L. intermedia*, *L. dives* var. *securiformis*, figs., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

Limnadia lenticularis, figs., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

Lyneceus andronachensis, *L. brachiurus* var. *zichyi*, figs., nauplii, figs., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

†*Nassagetes* **gen. nov.** *karagadensis* **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Kazakhstan. C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow 96 6 1954 : p. 1241, fig., NOVOZHILOV 597.

†*Mimoleaia* **gen. nov.** *asiatica* **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Kazakhstan. C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954 : p. 1242, fig., NOVOZHILOV 597.

†*Monoleiophinae* **subfam. nov.** Carboniferous, Kazakhstan, Russia. C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954 : p. 1241, fig., NOVOZHILOV 597.

Pseudestheria extrema, river Tyoya, *P. fallax*, Barik, *P. simplex* **spp. nov.** river Tyoya, 1, C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 95 1 1954 : p. 161, figs., NOVOZHILOV 596 ; †*P. longa* Novojilov, **sp. nov.** Peruvian, Dnepro-Donetz depression, C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 97 3 1954 : p. 509, LAPCHIK 474.

†*Siberioleia* **gen. nov.** Carboniferous, Kazakhstan. C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954 : p. 1243, figs., NOVOZHILOV 597.

Sphaerestheria celsa **sp. nov.** river Tyoya, C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 95 1 1954 : p. 161, NOVOZHILOV 596.

†*Symmetroleaia abayi* **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Kazakhstan, C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954 : p. 1244, NOVOZHILOV 597.

†*Taxartus* **gen. nov.** *suchovi* **spec. nov.** Carboniferous, Kazakhstan. C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 96 6 1954 : p. 1241, NOVOZHILOV 597.

Trigonestheria kohaiensis, river Tyoya, *T. kysylensis* **spp. nov.** near Kizil. C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow N.S. 95 1 1954 : p. 160, NOVOZHILOV 596.

NOTOSTRACA

Reproduction in Notostraca, LONGHURST 507.

Illustrated key to the Notostraca of the U.S.A., PENNAK 621.

Apus australiensis, sea ratio and variation, MAIN 518; *A. cancriformis*, figs., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111; respiration, SHCHERBAKOV & MURAGINA 732; *Apus* sp., photos., GORDON 307.

Lepidurus arcticus, North Norwegian localities, BERG 76; *L. productus*, *L. macrurus*, figs., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

Monoculus, generic name suppressed, OPINION 288, 4.

ANOSTRACA

Illustrated key to Anostraca of the U.S.A., PENNAK 621.

Artemia salina, resistance of dry eggs to high temperature, HINTON 363; refringent granules in spermatozoa, figs., FAUTREZ-FIRLEFYN & FAUTREZ 258; desoxyribonucleic acid, FAUTREZ & FAUTREZ-FIRLEFYN 256, 257; amylase activity, URBANI RUSSO & ROGNONE 802; haemoglobin, GILCHRIST 295; *A. salina*, figs., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

Branchinecta orientalis, figs., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

Branchinella alachua sp. nov. p. 761, figs., Florida. Amer. midl. Nat. 49 3 1953 : DEXTER 220.

Branchipus stagnalis, *B. intermedius*, figs., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

Chirocephalopsis grubii, *C. spinicaudatus* var. *chyzeri*, *C. diaphanus*, figs., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

Eubranchipus floridanus sp. nov. p. 761, figs., Florida. Amer. midl. Nat. 49 3 1953 : DEXTER 220.

Palpicephalus recticornis, *P. brevipalpis*, figs., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

Streptocephalus auritus var. *areva* var. nov. Iran. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. 16 1954 : p. 122, fig., BREHM 128; *S. torvicornis*, nauplius figs., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111; *S. torvicornis*, figd., N. Africa, MONOD 566.

Tanymanatrix motasi, fig., BOTNARIUC & ORGHIDAN 111.

